

2010 Census TIGER/Line® Shapefiles

2010

Technical Documentation



USCENSUSBUREAU

Helping You Make Informed Decisions

U.S. Department of Commerce
Geography Division
U.S. Census Bureau

Acknowledgments

2010 Census TIGER/Line® Shapefiles Technical Documentation was produced by the Geography Division under the guidance of Timothy Trainor, Division Chief and Michael Ratcliffe, Assistant Division Chief for Geocartographic Products and Criteria.

The *2010 Census TIGER/Line® Shapefiles Technical Documentation* and specifications for the 2010 TIGER/Line Shapefiles were compiled by staff in the Geographic Products Branch under the guidance of Jennifer Holland, the Geographic Areas Branch under the guidance of Jamie Rosenson, and Andrea Johnson the Assistant Division Chief for Geographic Operations, with special thanks to staff in the Geographic Standards and Criteria Branch, Linear Features Branch, National/State Geographic Partnership Branch, and Spatial Products Software Branch for their input.

Programming for this version of the TIGER/Line® Shapefiles was done by the Spatial Products Software Branch under the guidance of Ricardo Ruiz, Branch Chief.

Programming related to the website was done by staff in the Spatial Products Software Branch, the Workflow Control Branch, and the Website Services and Coordination Staff of the Systems Support Division. Special thanks to the Core Update Software Branch and Geographic Process and Quality Management Branch of the Geography Division for their role in the quality control.

This version of the technical documentation was released on March 21, 2011.

2010 Census TIGER/Line[®] Shapefiles

2010

Technical Documentation

Issued March, 2011



U.S. Department of Commerce

Gary Locke, Secretary

Economics and Statistics Administration

Rebecca M. Blank, Under Secretary
for Economic Affairs

U.S. Census Bureau

Robert M. Groves, Director

SUGGESTED CITATION

FILES:

2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles
[machine-readable data files]/
prepared by the U.S. Census
Bureau, 2011

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION:

2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles
Technical Documentation/prepared
by the U.S. Census Bureau, 2011



U.S. CENSUS BUREAU

Robert M. Groves
Director

Thomas L. Mesenbourg,
Deputy Director and Chief
Operating Officer

Arnold A. Jackson,
Associate Director for
Decennial Census

Daniel H. Weinberg,
Assistant Director for ACS
and Decennial Census

GEOGRAPHY DIVISION

Timothy F. Trainor, Division Chief

Deirdre Dalpiaz Bishop
Assistant Division Chief/
Geographic Operations Advisor

Gerard Boudriault
Assistant Division Chief for
Production and Control

Vacant
Assistant Division Chief for
Address Software

Leslie Godwin
Assistant Division Chief for
Geographic Program Management

Andrea G. Johnson
Assistant Division Chief for
Geographic Operations

Atri Kalluri
Assistant Division Chief for
Spatial Data Systems and Database Management

Michael R. Ratcliffe
Assistant Division Chief for
Geocartographic Products and Criteria

Table of Contents

| | | |
|-------|--|-------------|
| 1 | Introduction..... | 1-1 |
| 1.1 | What are TIGER/Line Shapefiles?..... | 1-1 |
| 1.2 | History of TIGER/Line Files and Shapefiles..... | 1-1 |
| 1.3 | TIGER/Line Shapefile Legal Disclaimers..... | 1-2 |
| 2 | About the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles..... | 2-3 |
| 2.1 | What are the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles?..... | 2-3 |
| 2.2 | Geographic Features and Boundaries Available in the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles..... | 2-3 |
| 2.3 | New Features in the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles..... | 2-4 |
| 2.4 | Boundary Changes..... | 2-4 |
| 2.5 | Spatial Accuracy of Linear Features..... | 2-4 |
| 2.6 | Initial Sources..... | 2-4 |
| 2.7 | MAF/TIGER Accuracy Improvement Project..... | 2-5 |
| 2.8 | Coordinates..... | 2-5 |
| 2.9 | Codes for Geographic Entities..... | 2-6 |
| 3 | Structure and Format..... | 3-7 |
| 3.1 | Shapefile Vintages..... | 3-7 |
| 3.1.1 | 2010 Census Geography..... | 3-7 |
| 3.1.2 | Census 2000 Geography..... | 3-7 |
| | <i>Table 1: 2010 Census Shapefile and Relationship.....</i> | <i>3-8</i> |
| | <i>File Availability by Vintage.....</i> | <i>3-8</i> |
| 3.2 | Organization of the Files..... | 3-10 |
| | <i>Table 2: 2010 Census Shapefile Layers Availability by Parent Geography.....</i> | <i>3-13</i> |
| 3.3 | File Naming Conventions..... | 3-14 |
| 3.4 | Datum (GCS NAD 83)..... | 3-15 |
| 3.5 | Metadata..... | 3-15 |
| 4 | Shapefile Attribute Terms Glossary..... | 4-16 |

| | | |
|---------|--|------|
| 4.1 | Edge..... | 4-16 |
| 4.2 | Face | 4-16 |
| 4.3 | Feature | 4-16 |
| 4.4 | Feature Identifier | 4-16 |
| 4.5 | Feature Indicators | 4-16 |
| 4.6 | Geographic Corridors | 4-16 |
| 4.7 | GCSEFLG | 4-16 |
| 4.8 | MAF/TIGER Feature Class Code (MTFCC)..... | 4-16 |
| 4.9 | Node | 4-17 |
| 4.10 | OFFSET..... | 4-17 |
| 4.10.1 | OFFSETL | 4-17 |
| 4.10.2 | OFFSETR | 4-17 |
| 4.11 | Relationship file | 4-17 |
| 4.12 | Shapefile..... | 4-17 |
| 4.13 | TFID | 4-17 |
| 4.13.1 | TFIDL..... | 4-17 |
| 4.13.2 | TFIDN | 4-17 |
| 4.14 | TLID | 4-17 |
| 4.15 | TNID..... | 4-17 |
| 4.15.1 | TNIDF | 4-17 |
| 4.15.2 | TNIDT | 4-18 |
| 5 | Geographic Shapefile Concepts Overview..... | 5-19 |
| 5.1 | American Indian Areas..... | 5-19 |
| 5.1.1 | Alaska Native Regional Corporations | 5-19 |
| 5.1.1.1 | Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-19 |
| 5.1.1.2 | Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-20 |
| 5.1.2 | American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian (AIANNH) Areas..... | 5-20 |
| 5.1.2.1 | American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian (AIANNH) Area Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-24 |
| 5.1.2.2 | American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNH) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-25 |
| 5.1.2.3 | American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNH) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)..... | 5-26 |
| 5.1.2.4 | American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNH) State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)..... | 5-27 |
| 5.1.3 | American Indian Tribal Subdivisions | 5-27 |
| 5.1.3.1 | American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) American Indian area-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-28 |
| 5.1.3.2 | American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) American Indian area-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-28 |

| | | |
|---------|---|------|
| 5.1.3.3 | American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-29 |
| 5.1.3.4 | American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-29 |
| 5.1.3.5 | American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-30 |
| 5.1.3.6 | American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-31 |
| 5.1.4 | Tribal Block Group | 5-31 |
| 5.1.4.1 | Tribal Block Group American Indian area-based Shapefile (2010 Census) | 5-32 |
| 5.1.4.2 | Tribal Block Group American Indian area-based Shapefile (Census 2000) | 5-32 |
| 5.1.4.3 | Tribal Block Group Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census) | 5-33 |
| 5.1.4.4 | Tribal Block Group Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000) | 5-33 |
| 5.1.5 | Tribal Census Tract | 5-33 |
| 5.1.5.1 | Tribal Census Tract American Indian area-based Shapefile (2010 Census) | 5-34 |
| 5.1.5.2 | Tribal Census Tract American Indian area-based Shapefile (Census 2000) | 5-35 |
| 5.1.5.3 | Tribal Census Tract Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census) | 5-35 |
| 5.1.5.4 | Tribal Census Tract Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000) | 5-36 |
| 5.2 | Blocks (Census Block) | 5-36 |
| 5.2.1 | Block State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-39 |
| 5.2.2 | Block State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-39 |
| 5.2.3 | Block County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-40 |
| 5.2.4 | Block County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-40 |
| 5.3 | Block Groups | 5-40 |
| 5.3.1 | Block Group State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-41 |
| 5.3.2 | Block Group State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-41 |
| 5.3.3 | Block Group County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-42 |
| 5.3.4 | Block Group County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-42 |
| 5.4 | Census Tracts | 5-42 |
| 5.4.1 | Census Tract State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-44 |
| 5.4.2 | Census Tract State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-44 |
| 5.4.3 | Census Tract County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-45 |
| 5.4.4 | Census Tract County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-45 |
| 5.5 | Congressional Districts | 5-45 |
| 5.5.1 | 111 th Congressional District Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout | 5-46 |
| 5.5.2 | 108 th Congressional District Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout | 5-47 |
| 5.5.3 | 111 th Congressional District State-based Shapefile Record Layout | 5-47 |
| 5.5.4 | 108 th Congressional District State-based Shapefile Record Layout | 5-48 |
| 5.6 | Consolidated Cities | 5-48 |
| 5.6.1 | Consolidated City Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-49 |

| | | |
|----------|--|------|
| 5.6.2 | Consolidated City Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)..... | 5-49 |
| 5.7 | Counties and Equivalent Entities..... | 5-49 |
| 5.7.1 | County and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-50 |
| 5.7.2 | County and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)..... | 5-51 |
| 5.7.3 | County and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-51 |
| 5.7.4 | County and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)..... | 5-52 |
| 5.8 | County Subdivisions..... | 5-52 |
| 5.8.1 | County Subdivision State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-54 |
| 5.8.2 | County Subdivision State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)..... | 5-54 |
| 5.8.3 | County Subdivision County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-55 |
| 5.8.4 | County Subdivision County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)..... | 5-55 |
| 5.9 | Hydrography..... | 5-56 |
| 5.9.1 | Area Hydrography County-based Shapefile Record Layout..... | 5-56 |
| 5.9.2 | Linear Hydrography County-based Shapefile Record Layout..... | 5-57 |
| 5.10 | Landmarks (Area and Point)..... | 5-57 |
| 5.10.1 | Area Landmark County-based Shapefile Record Layout..... | 5-58 |
| 5.10.2 | Point Landmark County-based Shapefile Record Layout..... | 5-58 |
| 5.11 | Linear Features..... | 5-58 |
| 5.11.1 | All Lines..... | 5-59 |
| 5.11.1.1 | All Lines County-based Shapefile Record Layout..... | 5-60 |
| 5.11.2 | Roads..... | 5-60 |
| 5.11.2.1 | Primary Roads Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout..... | 5-61 |
| 5.11.2.2 | Primary and Secondary Roads State-based Shapefile Record Layout..... | 5-61 |
| 5.11.2.3 | All Roads County-based Shapefile Record Layout..... | 5-61 |
| 5.11.3 | Railroads..... | 5-62 |
| 5.11.3.1 | Railroads Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout..... | 5-62 |
| 5.12 | Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas and Related Statistical Areas..... | 5-62 |
| 5.12.1 | Combined New England City and Town Area (CNECTA) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-65 |
| 5.12.2 | Combined New England City and Town Area (CNECTA) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)..... | 5-65 |
| 5.12.3 | Combined Statistical Area (CSA) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-66 |
| 5.12.4 | Combined Statistical Area (CSA) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-66 |
| 5.12.5 | Metropolitan Division Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-67 |
| 5.12.6 | Metropolitan Division State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-67 |
| 5.12.7 | Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area (CBSA) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-68 |
| 5.12.8 | Metropolitan/Micropolitan Statistical Area (CBSA) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-68 |

| | | |
|---------|---|------|
| 5.12.9 | New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Shapefile National Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-69 |
| 5.12.10 | New England City and Town Area (NECTA) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-69 |
| 5.12.11 | New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Division Shapefile National Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-70 |
| 5.12.12 | New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Division State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-70 |
| 5.13 | Military Installations | 5-71 |
| 5.13.1 | Military Installation Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout | 5-71 |
| 5.13.2 | Military Installation State-based Shapefile Record Layout | 5-71 |
| 5.14 | Places | 5-72 |
| 5.14.1 | Place State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-76 |
| 5.14.2 | Place State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-76 |
| 5.15 | School Districts (Elementary, Secondary, and Unified) | 5-77 |
| 5.15.1 | Elementary School District Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-78 |
| 5.15.2 | Elementary School District Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-79 |
| 5.15.3 | Secondary School District Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-79 |
| 5.15.4 | Secondary School District Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-80 |
| 5.15.5 | Unified School District Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-80 |
| 5.15.6 | Unified School District Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-81 |
| 5.16 | States and Equivalent Entities | 5-81 |
| 5.16.1 | State and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-81 |
| 5.16.2 | State and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-82 |
| 5.16.3 | State and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-82 |
| 5.16.4 | State and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-82 |
| 5.17 | State Legislative Districts (Upper and Lower Chambers) | 5-83 |
| 5.17.1 | State Legislative District Lower Chamber (SLDL) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-84 |
| 5.17.2 | State Legislative District Lower Chamber (SLDL) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-85 |
| 5.17.3 | State Legislative District Upper Chamber (SLDU) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-85 |
| 5.17.4 | State Legislative District Upper Chamber (SLDU) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-86 |
| 5.18 | Subminor Civil Divisions | 5-86 |
| 5.18.1 | Subminor Civil Division Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-87 |
| 5.18.2 | Subbarrio Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-87 |
| 5.19 | Topological Faces (Polygons with All Geocodes) | 5-88 |
| 5.19.1 | Topological Faces (Polygons with All Geocodes) Shapefile Record Layout | 5-88 |
| 5.20 | Urban Growth Areas | 5-89 |
| 5.20.1 | Urban Growth Area (UGA) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-90 |

| | | |
|--------|--|-------|
| 5.20.2 | Urban Growth Area (UGA) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)..... | 5-90 |
| 5.21 | Voting Districts | 5-90 |
| 5.21.1 | Voting District (VTD) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)..... | 5-92 |
| 5.21.2 | Voting District (VTD) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)..... | 5-92 |
| 5.22 | ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (5-digit) | 5-92 |
| 5.22.1 | 5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA5) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census) | 5-93 |
| 5.22.2 | 5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA5) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000) | 5-93 |
| 6 | Relationship File Concept Overview | 6-94 |
| 6.1 | Address Ranges | 6-94 |
| 6.1.1 | Address Ranges Relationship File Record Layout | 6-97 |
| 6.2 | Address Range-Feature Name Relationships | 6-99 |
| 6.2.1 | Address Range-Feature Name County-based Relationship File Record Layout .. | 6-99 |
| 6.3 | Feature Names | 6-99 |
| 6.3.1 | Feature Names Relationship File Record Layout | 6-100 |
| 6.4 | Other Identifiers..... | 6-100 |
| 6.4.1 | Other Identifiers Relationship File Record Layout | 6-100 |
| 6.5 | Topological Faces-Area Landmark Relationships | 6-102 |
| 6.5.1 | Topological Faces-Area Landmark Relationship File Record Layout | 6-102 |
| 6.6 | Topological Faces-Area Hydrography Relationships | 6-102 |
| 6.6.1 | Topological Faces-Area Hydrography Relationship File Record Layout | 6-102 |
| 6.7 | Topological Faces-Military Installation Relationships | 6-102 |
| 6.7.1 | Topological Faces - Military Installation Nation-based Relationship File | 6-102 |
| A. | Complete Record Layout..... | 103 |
| B. | Pseudo-School Districts | 153 |
| C. | Feature Name Directionals | 156 |
| D. | Feature Name Qualifiers | 157 |
| E. | Feature Name Types | 158 |
| F. | MAF/TIGER Feature Class Code (MTFCC) Definitions | 177 |

1 Introduction

1.1 What are TIGER/Line Shapefiles?

The TIGER/Line Shapefiles are extracts of selected geographic and cartographic information from the U.S. Census Bureau's Master Address File/Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing (MAF/TIGER) database. The shapefiles include information for the fifty states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. They do not contain any sensitive data, areas used for administering censuses and surveys, or attributes used only in internal processing. The TIGER/Line Shapefiles are designed for use with geographic information system (GIS) software.

The MAF/TIGER database contains geographic linear, areal, and point features such as streets, railroads, rivers, lakes, and landmarks (airports, schools, etc.). Geographic entity boundaries from the MAF/TIGER database are represented in the files, as well as the polygons that make up the legal and statistical geographic areas for which the Census Bureau tabulates data. The MAF/TIGER database also contains attribute information about these features, such as names, the type of feature, address ranges for most streets, the geographic relationship to other features, and other related information.

Relationship of the TIGER/Line Shapefiles to Census Statistical Data

What makes the TIGER/Line Shapefiles particularly valuable in the GIS environment, and to the data user community, is the ability to directly link the geographic areas to data from the 2010 Census, the American Community Survey, the Economic Census, and other survey and population estimates data. The TIGER/Line Shapefiles include Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) codes and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) codes, where available. Census Bureau codes, or locally produced codes to uniquely identify geographic areas for the nation's legal and statistical entities also are included for selected geographic areas.

TIGER/Line Shapefiles do not include demographic data from surveys and censuses, but the two can be joined by using the geographic entity codes found in both the shapefiles and the demographic data. The inclusion of a set of unique key codes allows for geographic entities to be easily matched and linked with data from censuses and surveys. Data from many of the Census Bureau's surveys and censuses, including the geographic codes needed to join to the TIGER/Line Shapefiles, can be obtained from American FactFinder (<http://factfinder2.census.gov>).

1.2 History of TIGER/Line Files and Shapefiles

The TIGER/Line files were initially released in 1989 and provided the first nationwide street centerline coverage of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Island Areas in a series of ASCII format fixed tables or record types. These ASCII TIGER/Line files could be converted to a GIS compatible format with the use of a translator. Periodic versions were released throughout the 1990s in ASCII format.

For Census 2000, several versions of TIGER/Line files were released from 2000 to 2006 in the ASCII TIGER/Line file format to support the Census 2000 data tabulations. Beginning with the 2007 version, the format of the TIGER/Line files changed from the ASCII TIGER/Line file format to shapefile.

Where to locate the TIGER/Line Files and Shapefiles

TIGER/Line Shapefiles (2007 and beyond)

All versions of the shapefiles are available from the Census Bureau's website at <http://www.census.gov/geo/www/tiger>.

Census 2000 TIGER/Line files

The Census 2000 versions, the 108th Congressional District version, and the 2006 second edition of the TIGER/Line files in ASCII format are available on the TIGER website at <http://www.census.gov/geo/www/tiger>.

Pre-2000 TIGER/Line files

A limited supply of the 1992 TIGER/Line files are available from the U.S. Census Bureau by calling (301) 763-INFO. The 1992 version provides a link between 1980 and 1990 Census geography. Currently no other versions of the pre-2000 TIGER/Line files are available.

For copies of additional versions of TIGER/Line files that are no longer available from the Census Bureau, users should contact their local state data centers or university libraries.

1.3 TIGER/Line Shapefile Legal Disclaimers

No warranty, expressed or implied, is made with regard to the accuracy of the data in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles, and no liability is assumed by the United States Government in general, or the Census Bureau specifically, as to the positional or attribute accuracy of the data. The boundary information in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles is for statistical data collection and tabulation purposes only. Their depiction and designation for statistical purposes does not constitute a determination of jurisdictional authority or rights of ownership or entitlement and they are not legal land descriptions.

TIGER® and TIGER/Line® are registered trademarks of the Census Bureau and ZCTA™ is a trademark of the Census Bureau. As such, these names cannot be used as or within the proprietary product names of any commercial product including or otherwise relevant to Census Bureau data, and may only be used to refer to the nature of such product. The Census Bureau requests that any repackaging of the TIGER/Line Shapefile data, documentation, and other files accompanying it for distribution include a conspicuously placed statement to this effect on the product's cover, the first page of the website, or elsewhere of comparable visibility. Further, Census Bureau trademarks, when used in reference to the nature of the product, should be accompanied by the ® (registered) symbol or ™ symbol, where convenient.

Questions and Contact Information

Questions about TIGER/Line Shapefiles obtained from the Census Bureau can be directed to the Geographic Products Branch, Geography Division, U.S. Census Bureau. The TIGER/Line Shapefiles are offered to the public free of charge through the Census Bureau's website. If you obtain the TIGER/Line Shapefiles from a third party, we recommend you contact that vendor for assistance as it is possible that they made changes to the files that we are unaware of or unable to support.

Geographic Products Branch
Geography Division, U.S. Census Bureau
4600 Silver Hill Road
Washington, DC 20233-7400
Office: (301) 763-1128
E-mail: geo.tiger@census.gov

2 About the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles

2.1 What are the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles?

The shapefiles represent geographic linear features such as roads, railroads, rivers, and non-visible legal boundaries; selected point features such as hospitals; and areal features such as parks as of January 1, 2010. The files also contain attribute information about these features, such as names, the type of feature, address ranges for most streets, the geographic relationship to other features, and other related information. The 2010 Redistricting Shapefiles include data for all 50 states, the District of Columbia and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

The 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles contain 2010 Census geography and Census 2000 geography.

2.2 Geographic Features and Boundaries Available in the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles

The 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles contain the geographic extent and boundaries of both *legal* and *statistical* entities. A legal entity is a geographic entity whose boundaries, name, origin, and area description result from charters, laws, treaties, or other administrative or governmental action. A statistical entity is any geographic entity or combination of entities identified and defined solely for the tabulation and presentation of data. Statistical entity boundaries are not legally defined and the entities have no governmental standing.

The legal entities included in these shapefiles are:

- American Indian off-reservation trust lands
- American Indian reservations (both federally and state-recognized)
- American Indian tribal subdivisions (within legal American Indian areas)
- Congressional districts
- Counties and equivalent entities (except census areas in Alaska)
- Hawaiian home lands
- Incorporated places
- Minor civil divisions (MCDs, legal county subdivisions)
- School districts (elementary, secondary, and unified)
- States and equivalent entities
- State legislative districts (upper and lower chambers)
- Subminor civil divisions (sub-MCDs, in Puerto Rico only)
- Urban growth areas (in Oregon and Washington)
- Voting districts

The statistical entities included in these shapefiles are:

- American Indian/Alaska Native statistical areas
- Alaska Native village statistical areas
- Tribal designated statistical areas
- Oklahoma tribal statistical areas
- State designated tribal statistical areas
- American Indian Tribal Subdivisions (within Oklahoma tribal statistical areas)
- Block groups
- Census areas (statistical county equivalents in Alaska)
- Census blocks
- Census county divisions (CCDs), census subareas (in Alaska), and unorganized territories (statistical county subdivisions)
- Census designated places
- Census tracts
- Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas and Related Statistical Areas
- 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (ZCTAs)*

** will be released in summer 2011 supplemental release*

2.3 New Features in the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles

The 2010 Census TIGER/Line shapefiles include numerous feature updates and data corrections which were obtained during the 2010 Census field operations. Most notably, there have been extensive updates to the address ranges in the 50 States and the District of Columbia. The Census Bureau used the addresses and their locations collected during 2010 Census operations to update and build new potential address ranges. The results of these updates should improve address geocoding rates and quality.

2.4 Boundary Changes

The 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefile boundaries for some legal areas represent those that were collected as part of the Census Bureau's 2010 Boundary and Annexation Survey (BAS). The boundaries of all federally recognized American Indian Reservations and off-reservation trust lands, tribal subdivisions, states and equivalent entities, all counties and equivalent entities, all minor civil divisions (MCDs), all consolidated cities, and all incorporated places generally are those that were legally in effect as of January 1, 2010. Included in this vintage are legal changes to boundaries, such as annexations or deannexations of territory. 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefile boundaries for elementary, secondary, and unified school districts are collected through a survey of state school authorities under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Education's National Center for Education Statistics and are current as of the 2009-2010 school year.

Since the release of the Census 2000 versions of the TIGER/Line files, the Census Bureau has shifted and reshaped most linear features, including those that form legal or statistical area boundaries. The shape and area of the Census 2000 geographic entities portrayed in the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefile may differ from their portrayal in the Census 2000 versions of the TIGER/Line files, but the inventory of Census 2000 tabulation entities remains the same.

For more information about the Boundary Annexation Survey (BAS), please visit:

<http://www.census.gov/geo/www/bas/bashome.html>

2.5 Spatial Accuracy of Linear Features

In order to maintain a current geographic database from which to extract the TIGER/Line Shapefiles, the Census Bureau uses various internal and external processes to update the MAF/TIGER database. While it has made a reasonable and systematic attempt to gather the most recent information available about the features this file portrays, the Census Bureau cautions users that the files are no more complete than the source documents used in their compilation, the vintage of those source documents, and the translation of the information on those source documents.

2.6 Initial Sources

The initial sources used to create the Census TIGER database, predecessor to the MAF/TIGER database, were the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 1:100,000-scale Digital Line Graph (DLG), USGS 1:24,000-scale quadrangles, the Census Bureau's 1980 geographic base files (GBF/DIME-Files), and a variety of miscellaneous maps for selected areas outside the contiguous 48 states. The DLG coverage is extensive, albeit of variable currency, and comprises most of the rural, small city, and suburban area of the TIGER/Line Shapefiles. GBF/DIME-File coverage areas were updated through 1987 with the manual translation of features from the most recent aerial photography available to the Census Bureau.

The Census Bureau added the enumerator updates compiled during the 1990 and Census 2000 census operations to the TIGER database. The updates came from map annotations made by enumerators as they attempted to locate living quarters by traversing every street feature in their assignment area. The Census Bureau digitized the enumerator updates directly into the TIGER database without geodetic controls or the use of aerial photography to confirm the features' locational accuracy.

The Census Bureau also made other corrections and updates to the Census TIGER database that was supplied by local participants in various Census Bureau programs. Local updates originated from map reviews by local government officials or their liaisons and local participants in Census Bureau programs. Maps were sent to participants for use in various census programs, and some maps were returned with

update annotations and corrections. The Census Bureau generally added the updates to the Census TIGER database without extensive checks. Changes made by local officials did not have geodetic control.

2.7 MAF/TIGER Accuracy Improvement Project

The Census Bureau began a multi-year project called the MAF/TIGER Accuracy Improvement Project (MTAIP) in 2002 to realign and update street features in our geographic database. The project realigned and updated the street features by county (or equivalent entity). The MTAIP was completed in 2008. State, tribal, county, and local governments submitted over 2,000 files, which the Census Bureau used as sources to perform the realignment and feature update work. In other counties, contractors performed the work using recently obtained imagery and/or driving the counties with Global Positioning System (GPS) enhanced mapping equipment. Though all counties have been through the process, additional realignment and corrections will continue to take place for some counties.

As part of this project, the Census Bureau used GPS coordinates at street centerline intersections to test and report the Circular Error 95 (CE95) horizontal spatial accuracy of source files obtained to: 1) realign street features in the MAF/TIGER database, and 2) test and report the horizontal spatial accuracy of the street features in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles. The test compared a survey-grade GPS coordinate to its associated street centerline intersection in the update source. The test was based upon an independent collection of GPS coordinates for a random sample of right-angle street intersections from a centerline file that meet certain criteria. The points were referred to as the sample points and were gathered through a private contractor. Since the collection method used survey-quality GPS-based field techniques, the resulting control points were considered "ground truth" against which the intersection coordinates were compared. The test verified that the spatial accuracy of the street network met the Census Bureau's horizontal spatial accuracy standard of CE95 at 7.6 meters (about twenty-five feet) or better. This accuracy standard requires that 95 percent of the time, the distance between the sample control points coordinates and their corresponding street centerline file intersection points not exceed 7.6 meters, i.e., a file point will fall within a radius of 7.6 meters of its corresponding control point.

The CE95 can be calculated from the mean and standard deviation by using the formula: mean of differences plus (2.65 times the standard deviation). The CE95 results reported for each file tested were determined using a spreadsheet with an embedded statistical formula. The use and applicability of the spreadsheet and its embedded formula were verified by Census Bureau statisticians. The basis of the calculation used the root mean square error (RMSE). This is the method as stated in the U.S. Government's Federal Geographic Data Committee Standard FGDC-STD-007.3-1998, Geospatial Positioning Accuracy Standards, Part 3: National Standard for Spatial Data Accuracy. The results of using this measure of accuracy are in compliance with Federal Spatial Data Accuracy requirements.

Address Canvassing

In preparation for the 2010 Census, Census employees walked virtually every street in the United States and Puerto Rico with the primary purpose of verifying and updating Census address lists. A second priority was to provide updates to the Census road network. For the first time census workers used handheld computers that captured GPS information and used this technology to improve both the address lists and the census road network. Census field workers had the opportunity to use GPS to add new roads, identify roads for deletion, and rename existing roads. These modifications should be reflected in the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles.

2.8 Coordinates

Coordinates in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles have six decimal places, but the positional accuracy of these coordinates may not be as great as the six decimal places suggest. The spatial accuracy varies with the source materials used. In areas where the Census Bureau has not realigned street features as part of MTAIP it meets, at best, the established National Map Accuracy standards (approximately + /- 50 meters or 167 feet) where 1:100,000-scale maps from the USGS were the source. The Census Bureau cannot specify the spatial accuracy of feature changes added by its field staff or local updates or of features derived from the GBF/DIME-Files or other map or digital sources. Thus, the level of spatial accuracy in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles may not be suitable for high-precision measurement applications such as engineering problems, property transfers, or other uses that might require highly accurate measurements of the earth's surface. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made with regard to the accuracy of these data, and no liability is assumed by the U.S. Government in general or the Census Bureau specifically, as to the spatial or attributes accuracy of the data.

2.9 Codes for Geographic Entities

The Census Bureau is currently transitioning from the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) codes issued by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) to codes issued by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). In 2005, the NIST publications that define FIPS codes for entities were withdrawn. Many of the former FIPS codes are being reissued, virtually unchanged, by the ANSI.

The Census Bureau, citing thirty years of common use, will continue to refer to many of the codes it publishes as FIPS codes with FIPS referring to Federal Information Processing Series. These codes appear in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles in fields such as "STATEFP", where "FP" indicates that the field contains a FIPS code. FIPS codes will continue to serve as the key matching and joining codes, where appropriate, for Census Bureau products.

The United States Geological Survey's Geographic Names Information System (GNIS) feature identifier has also been issued as a code standard by the American National Standards Institute. This is a permanent numeric identifier of up to eight digits. The TIGER/Line Shapefiles refers to these eight-character numeric codes as National Standard ANSI codes, and they appear in the files in fields such as "STATENS", where "NS" (for National Standard) indicates that the field contains this type of code. The TIGER/Line documentation also refers to these codes as the ANSI code. The Census Bureau stores the ANSI code as a fixed-width string; the official code is a numeric value without leading zeroes. The ANSI code is only available for 2010 vintage entities.

For more information about the FIPS to ANSI transition, please see <http://www.census.gov/geo/www/ansi/ansi.html>.

3 Structure and Format

The 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles and associated relationship files are offered in a compressed format. One zipped file is available for each layer, with a file extension of .zip. Each zipped shapefile consists of the following five files:

- .shp - the feature geometry
- .shx - the index of the feature geometry
- .dbf - the tabular attribute information
- .prj - the coordinate system information
- .shp.xml - the metadata

Each zipped relationship file consists of the following two files:

- .dbf - the tabular attribute information
- .dbf.xml - the metadata

3.1 Shapefile Vintages

The 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles are available in 2010 Census and Census 2000 vintages to enable data users to link geography of the appropriate vintage with the data of the same vintage. For example, if the user wanted to create a map of Census 2000 information, then the user would use the Census 2000 vintage shapefiles. The following is an explanation of the vintages available in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles. Table 1 shows the vintages available for each shapefile or relationship file.

3.1.1 2010 Census Geography

2010 Census geography is defined as the latest version of the geographic extent of legally defined geographic areas as reported, generally reflecting the boundaries of governmental units in effect as of January 1, 2010, and statistical area boundaries that have been delineated for the 2010 Census. This vintage enables users to see 2010 boundaries of governmental units and statistical areas and they will match the data from the surveys that use 2010 geography, such as the 2010 Census and the 2010 American Community Survey.

3.1.2 Census 2000 Geography

Census 2000 geography is the geographic extent of legally defined geographic areas or statistical areas in effect on January 1, 2000. This vintage enables users to work with Census 2000 data using boundaries as they existed in 2000. Since 2000, the Census Bureau initiated significant operations to improve the coordinate accuracy of our geographic database-the MAF/TIGER Accuracy Improvement Project or MTAIP. The MTAIP modified the base coordinates of virtually all the features in the database, thus the representation of Census 2000 geography will not match the representation depicted in the Census 2000 TIGER/Line files. The inventory and attributes of the 2000 census geography is, however, unchanged.

Table 1: 2010 Census Shapefile and Relationship File Availability by Vintage

| File Type | Version | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| | Census 2000 | 2010 Census |
| Shapefiles | | |
| Alaska Native Regional Corporation (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| American Indian Tribal Subdivision (American Indian area-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| American Indian Tribal Subdivision (nation-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| American Indian Tribal Subdivision (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Areas (nation-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Areas (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Block (county-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Block (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Block Group (county-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Block Group (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Census Tract (county-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Census Tract (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Combined New England City and Town Area (nation-based) | | ✓ |
| Combined New England City and Town Area (state-based) | | ✓ |
| Combined Statistical Area (nation-based) | | ✓ |
| Combined Statistical Area (state-based) | | ✓ |
| 108 th Congressional Districts (nation-based) | ✓* | |
| 108 th Congressional Districts (state-based) | ✓* | |
| 111 th Congressional Districts (nation-based) | | ✓* |
| 111 th Congressional Districts (state-based) | | ✓* |
| Consolidated City (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| County and Equivalent (nation-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| County and Equivalent (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| County Subdivision (county-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| County Subdivision (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Elementary School District (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Metropolitan Division (nation-based) | | ✓ |
| Metropolitan Division (state-based) | | ✓ |
| Metropolitan/Micropolitan Statistical Area (nation-based) | | ✓ |
| Metropolitan/Micropolitan Statistical Area (state-based) | | ✓ |
| New England City and Town Area (nation-based) | | ✓ |
| New England City and Town Area (state-based) | | ✓ |
| New England City and Town Division (nation-based) | | ✓ |

| File Type | Version | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | Census 2000 | 2010 Census |
| Shapefiles | | |
| New England City and Town Division (state-based) | | ✓ |
| Place (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Secondary School District (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| State and Equivalent (nation-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| State and Equivalent (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| State Legislative District-Lower Chamber (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| State Legislative District-Upper Chamber (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Subbarrio (county-based) | ✓ | |
| Subminor Civil Division (state-based) | | ✓*** |
| Tribal Block Group (American Indian area-based) | | ✓ |
| Tribal Block Group (nation-based) | | ✓ |
| Tribal Census Tract (American Indian area-based) | | ✓ |
| Tribal Census Tract (nation-based) | | ✓ |
| Unified School District (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Urban Growth Area (state-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| Voting District (county-based) | ✓ | ✓ |
| 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (nation-based) | ✓**** | ✓**** |
| 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (state-based) | ✓**** | ✓**** |
| All Lines (county-based) | | ✓* |
| All Roads (county-based) | | ✓** |
| Area Hydrography (county-based) | | ✓* |
| Area Landmark (county-based) | | ✓* |
| Linear Hydrography (county-based) | | ✓** |
| Military Installation (nation-based) | | ✓ |
| Military Installation (state-based) | | ✓ |
| Point Landmark (county-based) | | ✓* |
| Primary Roads (nation-based) | | ✓** |
| Primary and Secondary Roads (state-based) | | ✓** |
| Rails (nation-based) | | ✓** |
| Topological Faces (Polygons With All Geocodes) (county-based) | | ✓* |

| File Type | Version | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | Census 2000 | 2010 Census |
| Relationship Files | | |
| Address Range-Feature Name (county-based) | | ✓* |
| Address Ranges (county-based) | | ✓* |
| Feature Names (county-based) | | ✓* |

| File Type | Version | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| | Census 2000 | 2010 Census |
| Relationship Files | | |
| Other Identifiers (county-based) | | ✓* |
| Topological Faces-Area Landmark (county-based) | | ✓* |
| Topological Faces-Area Hydrography (county-based) | | ✓* |
| Topological Faces-Military Installation (nation-based) | | ✓* |

*not indicated as '2010 Census' in title of file; no assigned vintage

**not indicated as '2010 Census' in title of file; no assigned vintage / new for this version of the TIGER/Line shapefiles

*** new for this version of the TIGER/Line shapefiles

**** will be released summer 2011 in supplemental update

3.2 Organization of the Files

Geographic entities included in the Census Bureau's tabulations are generally hierarchical. The organizational structure of the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles is based on this hierarchical framework. Figures 1 and 2 show the progression of geographic areas from the nation to the block level, as well as the American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas.

Shapefiles are released in one of two types of hierarchical coverage—state-based or county-based. Some shapefiles are released in multiple coverages to enable flexibility in downloading files. Descriptions of each coverage type are listed below. Table 2 provides an overview of which file types are available by each hierarchical coverage.

- American Indian Area-based files—each file includes data for one specific American Indian area.
- Nation-based files—each file includes data for the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.
- State-based files—each file includes data for one specific state or equivalent.
- County-based files—each file includes data for one specific county or equivalent.

Figure 1. Standard Hierarchy of Census Geographic Entities

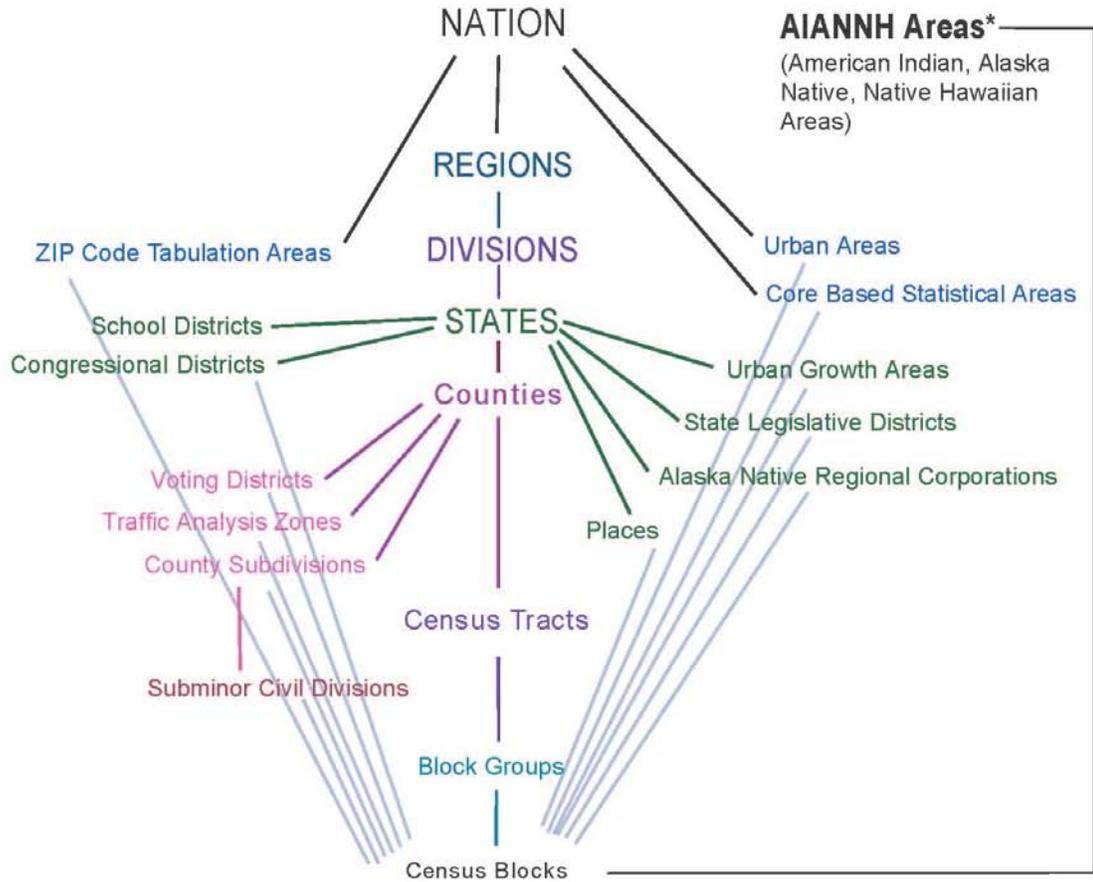


Figure 2. Hierarchy of American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Areas

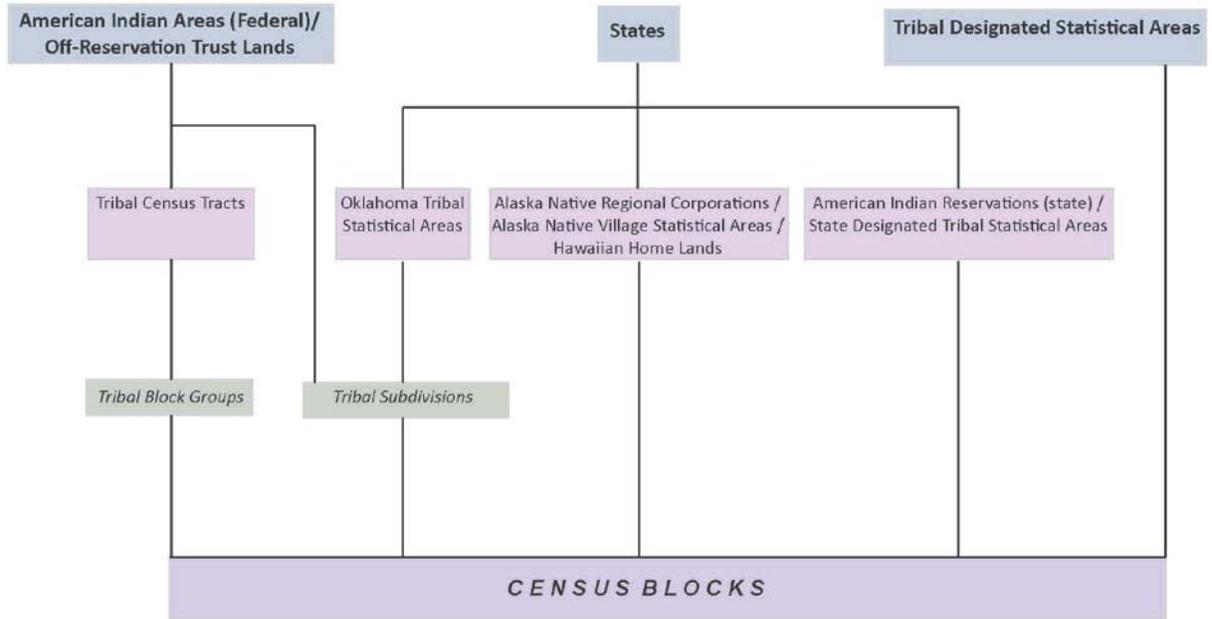


Table 2: 2010 Census Shapefile Layers Availability by Parent Geography

| Layer | American Indian Area-Based Files | Nation-Based Files | State-Based Files | County-Based Files |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Shapefiles | | | | |
| Alaska Native Regional Corporation | | | ✓ | |
| American Indian Tribal Subdivision | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |
| American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Areas | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Block | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Block Group | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Census Tract | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Combined New England City and Town Area | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Combined Statistical Area | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 108 th Congressional Districts | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| 111 th Congressional Districts | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Consolidated City | | | ✓ | |
| County and Equivalent | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| County Subdivision | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| Elementary School District | | | ✓ | |
| Metropolitan Division | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Metropolitan/Micropolitan Statistical Area | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| New England City and Town Area | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| New England City and Town Division | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Place | | | ✓ | |
| Secondary School District | | | ✓ | |
| State and Equivalent | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| State Legislative District-Lower Chamber | | | ✓ | |
| State Legislative District-Upper Chamber | | | ✓ | |
| Subbarrio | | | | ✓ |
| Subminor Civil Division | | | ✓ | |
| Tribal Block Group | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Tribal Census Tract | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Unified School District | | | ✓ | |
| Urban Growth Area | | | ✓ | |
| Voting District | | | | ✓ |
| 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area | | ✓* | ✓* | |
| All Lines | | | | ✓ |
| All Roads | | | | ✓ |
| Area Hydrography | | | | ✓ |
| Area Landmark | | | | ✓ |
| Linear Hydrography | | | | ✓ |
| Military Installation | | ✓ | ✓ | |
| Point Landmark | | | | ✓ |

| Layer | American Indian Area-Based Files | Nation-Based Files | State-Based Files | County-Based Files |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Primary Roads | | ✓ | | |
| Primary and Secondary Roads | | | ✓ | |
| Rails | | ✓ | | |
| Topological Faces (Polygons With All Geocodes) | | | | ✓ |
| Relationship Files | | | | |
| Address Range-Feature Name | | | | ✓ |
| Address Ranges | | | | ✓ |
| Feature Names | | | | ✓ |
| Other Identifiers | | | | ✓ |
| Topological Faces-Area Landmark | | | | ✓ |
| Topological Faces-Area Hydrography | | | | ✓ |
| Topological Faces-Military Installations | | ✓ | | |

* will be released in summer 2011 supplemental release

3.3 File Naming Conventions

The name of each file is:

File Name: tl_2010_<extent>_<layer>.<ext>

Where:

tl = TIGER/Line

2010 = the version of the files

<extent> = parent geography entity ID code (variable length of two to five characters)

The entity ID code identifies the geographic extent by specific entity for which the file contains data. It is of variable length depending on the type of file:

State-based: 2-digit numeric state FIPS code

County-based: 5-digit numeric county FIPS code

<layer> = layer tag of variable length

The layer tag specifies the type of geography or feature the file contains. If "00" appears at the end of the layer tag, the file contains Census 2000 geography. If "10" appears, the file contains 2010 Census geography.

<ext> = the file extension

Examples:

American Indian Area-based shapefile: Tribal Block Group shapefile for Acoma Pueblo and Off-Reservation Trust Land

File Name: tl_2010_0010_tbg10.shp

Nation-based shapefile: County and Equivalent shapefile

File Name: tl_2010_us_county10.shp

State-based shapefile: State and Equivalent shapefile for Maryland

File Name: tl_2010_24_state10.shp

County-based shapefile: All Lines shapefile for Cayuga County, New York

File Name: tl_2010_36011_edges.shp

Relationship file: Other Identifiers relationship file for Baltimore County, Maryland

File Name: tl_2010_24005_otherid.dbf

3.4 Datum (GCS NAD 83)

Each shapefile contains a .prj file that contains the GIS industry standard well-known text (WKT) format to describe the coordinate system/projection/datum information for each shapefile. This enables users to easily import the shapefiles into their local coordinate system. All Census Bureau generated shapefiles are in Global Coordinate System North American Datum of 1983 (GCS NAD83). Each .prj file contains the following:

```
GEOGCS["GCS_North_American_1983",DATUM["D_North_American_1983",SPHEROID["GRS_1980",6378137,298.257222101]],PRIMEM["Greenwich",0],UNIT["Degree",0.017453292519943295]]
```

3.5 Metadata

Metadata are an organized data file used to capture the basic descriptive characteristics about data. For example, metadata will describe the quality, purpose, spatial extent, and history of a particular dataset.

A metadata file in XML (Extensible Markup Language) format is provided along with each shapefile and relationship file. Metadata files associated with shapefiles have the extension .shp.xml, and those associated with relationship files have the extension .dbf.xml. The metadata files comply with Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) standards and can be read in any text editor. Please note that in order to see all the metadata element values, the 'FGDC Classic' stylesheet must be specified when using ESRI's ArcCatalog.

The TIGER/Line Shapefiles metadata contain an entity and attribute information section. The entity and attribute information provide a detailed description of the TIGER/Line Shapefiles and relationship files that include publication date, contact information, and all of the possible valid values for an attribute and each value's meaning. There will be one entity section for each shapefile and relationship file. Users should refer to the metadata files for extensive documentation about the contents of the shapefiles and relationship files.

In addition, the All Lines Shapefile also contains a Spatial Metadata Identifier (SMID), which identifies the source of the coordinates for each edge and provides the link between the TIGER/Line Shapefiles and the source and horizontal spatial accuracy information. Refer to the metadata for each county or equivalent entity for information on the source for each edge and the horizontal spatial accuracy, where known. Please note that the horizontal spatial accuracy, where reported, refers only to those edges identified as matched to the source with that accuracy. It is not the spatial accuracy of the TIGER/Line Shapefile as a whole. For more information regarding the *All Lines Shapefile* please refer to Section 2.5, Spatial Accuracy of Linear Features or Section 5.11, Linear Features.

TIGER/Line Shapefiles are a product of the U.S. Census Bureau and as such contain metadata that comply with two standards: the Census Bureau Geospatial Product Metadata Standard (GPMS), and the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) Content Standard for Digital Geospatial Metadata (CSDGM). The Census Bureau created the Geospatial Product Metadata Standard (GPMS) which includes metadata elements from the FGDC CSDGM and the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) metadata standard: ISO 19115.

4 Shapefile Attribute Terms Glossary

4.1 Edge

A linear object (topological primitive) that extends from a designated start node (From node) and continues to an end node (To node). An edge's geometry can be described by the coordinates of its two nodes, plus possible additional coordinates that are ordered and serve as vertices (or "shape" points) between these nodes. The order of the nodes determines the From-To orientation and left/right sides of the edge. Each edge is uniquely identified by a TLID.

4.2 Face

An areal object (topological primitive), bounded by one or more edges. As a topological primitive, a face is not internally subdivided by edges into smaller polygons but may completely surround other faces (island faces). Each face is uniquely identified by a TFID.

4.3 Feature

A feature is a unique combination of geometry, feature name, classification and descriptive codes that describe real world objects such as roads, lakes, or buildings. Each edge and face topological primitive may belong to many different features.

4.4 Feature Identifier

The *linear feature identifier* (LINEARID) is a unique ID number for linear features and is used to associate the name and attributes of linear features to their spatial primitives (edges) and address ranges as appropriate.

The *point landmark identifier* (POINTID) is a unique ID number for point landmarks.

The *area landmark identifier* (AREAID) is a unique ID number for area landmarks and is used to associate the name and attributes of area landmarks to their spatial primitives (faces).

4.5 Feature Indicators

The All Lines shapefile includes the feature indicators ROADFLG, RAILFLG, HYDROFLG and OLFFLG, which indicate if a given edge belongs to a Road feature, Rail feature, Hydrography feature or other linear feature, respectively. An edge can belong to more than one feature type.

4.6 Geographic Corridors

A geographic corridor is a narrow strip of land used to connect parts of legal entities to form a contiguous area. Geographic corridors generally follow the edges of a right-of-way around a linear feature such as a road but exclude houses and business addressed to that road. These excluded houses and business belong to the legal entities outside of the geographic corridor. The boundaries of geographic corridors form census block boundaries. Geographic offsets are similar to geographic corridors but appear on only one side of a feature (either the left or right).

4.7 GCSEFLG

Short lines flag for geographic corridors and offsets. This field indicates if a feature edge perpendicular to a geographic corridor (or offset) traverses the corridor or helps to define the corridor's end. If so, address ranges must not be linked to either side of the edge. See Section 5.14 (Places) for more information on geographic corridors and offsets.

4.8 MAF/TIGER Feature Class Code (MTFCC)

The MTFCC is a 5-digit code intended to classify and describe geographic objects or features. The MTFCC replaced the Census Feature Class Code (CFCC) used before 2007 and was expanded to include features that previously did not have codes. To simplify feature classification, some CFCCs were collapsed into a single MTFCC; the characteristics that differentiated these CFCCs were retained as separate feature

attributes. MTFCC definitions are available in the metadata files that accompany each shapefile and relationship file and in Appendix F of this document. A crosswalk between CFCC and MTFCC codes can be found on the TIGER/Line website (<http://www.census.gov/geo/www/tiger>).

4.9 Node

A point object (topological primitive) defined by a single coordinate pair. An isolated node represents a point feature (point landmark) and is not connected to any edge. A connecting node may or may not represent a point feature, but is connected to one or more edges. Each connecting node is uniquely identified by a *permanent node identifier* (TNID).

4.10 OFFSET

Geographic Corridor/Offset Flag. This field indicates if a face is located inside a geographic corridor or offset.

4.10.1 OFFSETL

Geographic Corridor/Offset Flag for the face on the left side of a given edge

4.10.2 OFFSETR

Geographic Corridor/Offset Flag for the face on the right side of a given edge.

4.11 Relationship file

The TIGER/Line relationship files are extracts of selected geographic information from the MAF/TIGER database. Each TIGER/Line relationship file can stand alone as an independent dataset but is designed to be used jointly with the shapefiles to join additional attributes and data to the spatial features.

4.12 Shapefile

A shapefile is a digital vector storage format for storing geometric location and associated attribute information. Each shapefile consists of several files, which are listed in section 3 of this document (Structure and Format).

4.13 TFID

Permanent face identifier. A face's TFID never changes. If the face is split or merge, its TFID is retired.

4.13.1 TFIDL

TFID for the face on the left side of a given edge.

4.13.2 TFIDN

TFID for the face on the right side of the given edge.

4.14 TLID

Permanent edge identifier. An edge TLID's never changes. If the edge is split, merged or deleted its TLID is retired.

4.15 TNID

Permanent node identifier. An edge's TNID never changes. If the node is deleted, its TNID is retired.

4.15.1 TNIDF

TNID for the Start node (From node) of a given edge.

4.15.2 *TNIDT*

TNID for the End node (To node) of a given edge.

5 Geographic Shapefile Concepts Overview

The following sections describe the geographic entity type displayed in each shapefile or relationship file, as well as the record layout for each file. Each entity type is listed in alphabetical order. The description of the entity type is preceded by a listing of all available shapefiles, including vintage and geographic level (i.e. state or county).

5.1 American Indian Areas

5.1.1 Alaska Native Regional Corporations

Alaska Native Regional Corporations are available by state for Alaska in the following shapefiles:

Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) Shapefile (2010 Census)

Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) Shapefile (Census 2000)

Alaska Native Regional Corporations (ANRCs) are legally defined corporate entities organized to conduct both business and nonprofit affairs for Alaska Natives pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-203). Twelve ANRCs exist as geographic entities that cover most of the State of Alaska (the Annette Islands Reserve, an American Indian reservation, is excluded from any ANRC). A thirteenth ANRC represents Alaska Natives who do not live in Alaska and do not identify with any of the twelve corporations. The Census Bureau does not provide data for this ANRC because it has no geographic extent and it does not appear in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles. The Census Bureau offers representatives of the twelve nonprofit ANRCs the opportunity to review and update the ANRC boundaries. ANRCs are represented by a 5-character numeric FIPS code and a National Standard ANSI code.

5.1.1.1 Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_02_anrc10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| ANRCFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census Alaska Native Regional Corporation FIPS code |
| ANRCNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census Alaska Native Regional Corporation ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | Alaska Native Regional Corporation identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code and Alaska Native Regional Corporation code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census Alaska Native Regional Corporation name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for Alaska Native Regional Corporation |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for Alaska Native Regional Corporation |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2200) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.1.1.2 *Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)*

File Name: tl_2010_02_anrc00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| ANRCFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 Alaska Native Regional Corporation FIPS 55 code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 Alaska Native Regional Corporation name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for Alaska Native Regional Corporation |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for Alaska Native Regional Corporation |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2200) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.1.2 *American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian (AIANNH) Areas*

American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Area geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian (AIANNH) Area Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian (AIANNH) Area Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian (AIANNH) Area State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian (AIANNH) Area State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

These shapefiles contain both legal and statistical American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian entities for which the Census Bureau publishes data. The legal entities consist of federally recognized American Indian reservations and off-reservation trust land areas, state-recognized American Indian reservations, and Hawaiian home lands (HHLs). American Indian tribal subdivisions and Alaska Native Regional Corporations (ANRCs) are additional types of legal entities, but are displayed in separate shapefiles discussed in this chapter. The statistical entities displayed in these shapefiles are Alaska Native village statistical areas (ANVSAs), Oklahoma tribal statistical areas (OTSAs), tribal designated statistical areas (TDSAs), and state designated tribal statistical areas (SDTSAs).

In all cases, American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas cannot overlap another tribal entity. An exception is made for tribal subdivisions, which subdivide some American Indian entities, and Alaska Native village statistical areas (ANVSAs), which exist within Alaska Native Regional Corporations (ANRCs). In cases where more than one tribe claims jurisdiction over an area, the Census Bureau creates a joint-use area as a separate entity to define this area of dual claims.

The American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian (AIANNH) Area shapefiles contain a unique polygon record for each American Indian reservation, trust land or off-reservation trust land associated with a reservation, Hawaiian home land, Alaska Native Village statistical area and American Indian statistical entity. For example, the Fort Peck Indian Reservation will have two records: one for the reservation portion and another for the off-reservation trust land area. Entities with only a single component will contain a single record. There is always a single record for a Hawaiian home land, Alaska Native Village statistical area, American Indian statistical entity, those reservations without any associated off-reservation trust land, and entities that consist only of trust land.

Legal Entities

American Indian Reservations—Federal (federal AIRs) are areas that have been set aside by the United States for the use of federally recognized tribes. The exterior boundaries of federal AIRs are more particularly defined in tribal treaties, agreements, executive orders, federal statutes, secretarial orders, or judicial determinations. The Census Bureau recognizes federal reservations as territory over which American Indian tribes have primary governmental authority. These entities are known as colonies, communities, Indian colonies, Indian communities, Indian Rancherias, Indian Reservations, Indian villages, pueblos, rancherias, ranches, reservations, reserves, settlements, villages, and other descriptions. The Bureau of Indian Affairs maintains a list of federally recognized tribal governments. The Census Bureau contacts representatives of American Indian tribal governments to identify the boundaries for federal reservations. Federal reservations may cross state, county, county subdivision, and place boundaries.

Each federal AIR and reservation equivalent joint-use area is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 0001 through 4999. These census codes are assigned in alphabetical order of AIR names nationwide, except that joint-use areas appear at the end of the code range (4800 to 4999). Each federal AIR and reservation equivalent joint-use area also is assigned a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code; because FIPS codes are assigned in alphabetical sequence within each state, the FIPS code is different in each state for reservations that include territory in more than one state. Federal AIRs and reservation equivalent joint-use areas are also assigned a National Standard (ANSI) code.

American Indian Reservations—State reservations (state AIRs) are established by some state governments for tribes recognized by the state. A governor-appointed state liaison provides the names and boundaries for state-recognized American Indian reservations to the Census Bureau. State reservations may cross county, county subdivision, and place boundaries.

Each state American Indian reservation is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 9000 through 9499. Each state AIR also is assigned a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code and a National Standard feature identifier.

American Indian Trust Lands are areas for which the United States holds title in trust for the benefit of a tribe (tribal trust land) or for an individual American Indian (individual trust land). Trust lands can be alienated or encumbered only by the owner with the approval of the Secretary of the Interior or his/her authorized representative. Trust lands may be located on or off a reservation. The Census Bureau recognizes and tabulates data for reservations and off-reservation trust lands because American Indian tribes have primary governmental authority over these lands. Primary tribal governmental authority generally is not attached to tribal lands located off the reservation until the lands are placed in trust. In Census Bureau data tabulations, off-reservation trust lands always are associated with a specific federally recognized reservation and/or tribal government. A tribal government appointed liaison provides the name and boundaries of their trust lands. The Census Bureau does not identify fee land (or land in fee simple status) or restricted fee lands as specific geographic categories and they are not identified in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles.

Hawaiian Home Lands (HHLs) are areas held in trust for Native Hawaiians by the state of Hawaii, pursuant to the Hawaiian Homes Commission Act of 1920, as amended. Based on a compact between the federal government and the new state of Hawaii in 1959, the Hawaii Admission Act vested land title and responsibility for the program with the state. An HHL is not a governmental unit; rather, a home land is a tract of land with a legally defined boundary that is owned by the state, which, as authorized by the Act, may lease to one or more Native Hawaiians for residential, agricultural, commercial, industrial, pastoral, and any other activities authorized by state law. The Census Bureau obtains the names and boundaries for Hawaiian home lands from state officials. The names of the home lands are based on the traditional ahupua'a names of the Crown and government lands of the Kingdom of Hawaii from which the lands were designated, or from the local name for an area.

Being lands held in trust, Hawaiian home lands are treated as equivalent to off-reservation trust land areas with an AIANNH area trust land indicator coded as "H". Each Hawaiian home land area is assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 5000 through 5499 based on the alphabetical sequence of each HHL name. Each Hawaiian home land is also assigned a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code in alphabetical order within the state of Hawaii and a National Standard (ANSI) code.

Joint-Use Areas, as applied to any American Indian or Alaska Native area by the Census Bureau, means an area that is administered jointly and/or claimed by two or more American Indian tribes. The Census Bureau designates both legal and statistical joint-use areas as unique geographic entities for the purpose of presenting statistical data. Joint-use areas now only apply to overlapping federally recognized American Indian areas and overlapping Oklahoma tribal statistical areas. No other AIANNH types have joint-use areas.

Each is assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 4800 through 4999, a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code, and a National Standard (ANSI) code.

Statistical Entities

Alaska Native Village Statistical Areas (ANVSAs) represent the densely settled portion of Alaska Native villages (ANVs). The ANVs constitute associations, bands, clans, communities, groups, tribes, or villages recognized pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-203). Because ANVs do not have boundaries that are easily locatable, the Census Bureau does not delimit ANVs for the purpose of presenting statistical data. Instead, the Census Bureau presents statistical data for ANVSAs which represent the settled portion of ANVs. ANVSAs are delineated or reviewed by officials of the ANV or, if no ANV official chose to participate in the delineation process, officials of the Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) in which the ANV is located. In some cases, if neither the ANV nor ANRC official chose to participate in the delineation process, the Census Bureau reviewed and delineated the ANVSA. An ANVSA may not overlap the boundary of another ANVSA, an American Indian reservation, or a tribal designated statistical area (TDSA). Each ANVSA is assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 6000 to 7999 based on the alphabetical sequence of each ANVSA's name. Each ANVSA also is assigned a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code in alphabetical order and a National Standard (ANSI) code.

Joint-Use Areas, as applied to any American Indian or Alaska Native area by the Census Bureau, means an area is administered jointly and/or claimed by two or more American Indian tribes. The Census Bureau designates both legal and statistical joint-use areas as unique geographic entities for the purpose of presenting statistical data. Statistical joint-use areas only apply to overlapping Oklahoma tribal statistical areas.

Oklahoma Tribal Statistical Areas (OTSAs) are statistical entities identified and delineated by the Census Bureau in consultation with federally recognized American Indian tribes that formerly had a reservation in Oklahoma. The boundary of an OTSA will be that of the former reservation in Oklahoma, except where modified by agreements with neighboring tribes for statistical data presentation purposes. Tribal subdivisions can exist within the statistical Oklahoma tribal statistical areas. Each OTSA is assigned a national four-digit census code ranging from 5500 through 5999 based on the alphabetical sequence of each OTSA's name, except that the joint-use areas appear at the end of the code range. Each OTSA also is assigned a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code in alphabetical order within Oklahoma and a National Standard (ANSI) code.

State Designated Tribal Statistical Areas (SDTSAs) are statistical entities for state-recognized American Indian tribes that do not have a state-recognized land base (reservation). SDTSAs are identified and delineated for the Census Bureau by a state liaison identified by the governor's office in each state. SDTSAs generally encompass a compact and contiguous area that contains a concentration of people who identify with a state-recognized American Indian tribe and in which there is structured or organized tribal activity. An SDTSA may not be located in more than one state unless the tribe is recognized by both states, and it may not include area within an American Indian reservation, off-reservation trust land, Alaska Native village statistical area (ANVSA), tribal designated statistical area (TDSA), or Oklahoma tribal statistical area (OTSA). Note that in 2000 these areas were termed State Designated American Indian Statistical Areas; the term was changed to bring consistency to tribal statistical area terms. Each SDTSA is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 9500 through 9998 in alphabetical sequence of SDTSA names nationwide. Each SDTSA also is assigned a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code in alphabetical order within state and a National Standard (ANSI) code.

Tribal Designated Statistical Areas (TDSAs) are statistical entities identified and delineated for the Census Bureau by federally recognized American Indian tribes that do not currently have a federally recognized land base (reservation or off-reservation trust land). A TDSA generally encompasses a compact and contiguous area that contains a concentration of individuals who identify with a federally recognized

American Indian tribe and in which there is structured or organized tribal activity. A TDSA may be located in more than one state, but it may not include area within an American Indian reservation, off-reservation trust land, Alaska Native village statistical area (ANVSA), or Oklahoma tribal statistical area (OTSA).

Each TDSA is assigned a four-digit census code ranging from 8000 through 8999 in alphabetical sequence of TDSA names nationwide. Each TDSA also is assigned a five-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code in alphabetical order within state; because FIPS codes are assigned within each state, the FIPS codes is different in each state for TDSAs that extend into more than one state. Each TDSA is also assigned a National Standard (ANSI) code.

AIANNH Area Codes — The American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas (AIANNH areas) are represented in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles by a four-character numeric census code field, and a single alphabetic character American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land indicator field, shown as COMPTYP (component type). The census codes are assigned in alphabetical order in assigned ranges by AIANNH area type nationwide, except that joint-use areas appear at the end of the code range. Trust lands are assigned the same code as the reservation with which they are associated. Trust lands associated with tribes that do not have a reservation are assigned codes based on tribal name. There is one TIGER/Line Shapefile record created for each unique combination of AIANNH code and component type. Each AIANNH area also is assigned a National Standard (ANSI) code.

The type of AIANNH area can be identified either by the census code, MAF/TIGER feature class code (MTFCC), or by the FIPS class code. The range of census codes allocated to each AIANNH area and the valid FIPS class code(s) associated with each are as follows:

| Type | Census code Range | Valid FIPS Class Codes | MTFCC |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| Federal AIA | 0001 to 4999 | D1, D2, D3 | G2100*, G2101, G2102 |
| Hawaiian home land | 5000 to 5499 | F1 | G2120 |
| OTSA | 5500 to 5999 | D6 | G2140 |
| ANVSA | 6000 to 7999 | E1, E2, E6 | G2130 |
| TDSA | 8000 to 8999 | D6 | G2160 |
| State AIR | 9000 to 9499 | D4 | G2100* |
| SDTSA | 9500 to 9998 | D9 | G2150 |

*Note: G2100 can represent both federally and state-recognized areas; the recognition level can be determined using the federal/state recognition flag field. Joint-use areas are identified uniquely by MTFCC G2170. An "A" in the functional status field identifies federal AIA joint-use areas, while an "S" in the field represents joint-use OTSAs.

| Type | Component Type (COMPTYP) |
|--|--------------------------|
| American Indian Trust Land | T |
| Reservation or Statistical Entity | R |
| Hawaiian Home Land | H |
| American Indian Reservation (including Off Reservation Trust Land) | M |

5.1.2.1 *American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian (AIANNH) Area Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_us_aiannh10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| COMPTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| AIANNHR10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area federal/state recognition flag |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.1.2.2 *American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNH) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)*

File Name: tl_2010_us_aiannh00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHID00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or trust land identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land indicator |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| COMPTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land indicator |
| AIANNHR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area federal/state recognition flag |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.1.2.3 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNH) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_aiannh10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| COMPTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| AIANNHR10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area federal/state recognition flag |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (see below) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| AIANNHFP10 | 5 | Number | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area FIPS code |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

5.1.2.4 *American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNH) State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)*

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_aiannh00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHID00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| COMPTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| AIANNHR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area federal/state recognition flag |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (see below) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| AIANNHF00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area FIPS code |
| PARTFLG00 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the Census 2000 entity is within the file |

5.1.3 *American Indian Tribal Subdivisions*

American Indian Tribal Subdivision geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) American Indian Area-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) American Indian Area-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

American Indian Tribal Subdivisions (AITS) are legally defined administrative subdivisions of federally recognized American Indian reservations and/or off-reservation trust land, or statistical areas defined within Oklahoma tribal statistical areas (OTSAs). Tribal subdivisions are known as additions, administrative areas, areas, chapters, county districts, districts or segments. These entities are internal units of self-government or administration that serve social, cultural, and/or economic purposes for the American Indians on the reservations, off-reservation trust lands, or OTSAs. The Census Bureau obtains the boundary and name information for tribal subdivisions from tribal governments.

American Indian Tribal Subdivision Codes—AITS are represented in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles by a 3-character numeric census code. The Census Bureau assigns the 3-character American Indian tribal

subdivision code alphabetically in order and uniquely within each American Indian reservation and/or associated off-reservation trust land, and Oklahoma tribal statistical area (OTSA). Each AITS is also assigned a National Standard (ANSI) code.

5.1.3.1 American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) American Indian area-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_aitsaia10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| TRSUBNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | American Indian tribal subdivision identifier: a concatenation of 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and American Indian tribal subdivision census code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.1.3.2 American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) American Indian area-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_aitsaia00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 tribal subdivision code |
| TRSUBID00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 tribal subdivision identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area code and tribal subdivision code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.1.3.3 *American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_us_aitsn10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision census code |
| TRSUBNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | American Indian tribal subdivision identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and American Indian tribal subdivision census code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.1.3.4 *American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)*

File Name: tl_2010_us_aitsn00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 tribal subdivision census code |
| TRSUBID00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 tribal subdivision identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and tribal subdivision census code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.1.3.5 American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_aits10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| TRSUBNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | American Indian tribal subdivision identifier: a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and American Indian tribal subdivision census code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| TRSUBFP10 | 5 | Number | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision FIPS code |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

5.1.3.6 *American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)*

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_aits00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| TRSUBID00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area code and American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMESAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| TRSUBFP00 | 5 | Number | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision FIPS code |
| PARTFLG00 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the Census 2000 entity is within the file |

5.1.4 *Tribal Block Group*

Tribal Block Group geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

Tribal Block Group American Indian area-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Tribal Block Group American Indian area-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Tribal Block Group Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Tribal Block Group Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Tribal Block Groups are clusters of blocks within the same tribal census tract. Unlike standard block groups, the cluster of blocks that comprises each tribal block group will not necessarily begin with the same first number of their 4-digit census block number, but may contain blocks from several different standard census block groups. Tribal block groups were defined by tribal officials in the Census Bureau's Tribal Statistical Areas Program for Census 2010. If a tribal government declined to participate, the Census Bureau delineated tribal block groups for the American Indian reservation. Tribal block groups generally contain between 600 and 3,000 people or between 240 and 1,200 housing units. Many American Indian reservations and off-reservation trust lands have fewer than the minimum population thresholds for more than one tribal block group and in those cases one tribal block group was delineated that covers the entire American Indian reservation or off-reservation trust.

A tribal block group usually covers a contiguous area but in a few cases may consist of more than one discrete area. Tribal block groups nest within tribal census tracts and within individual American Indian reservations and/or off-reservation trust lands. Because tribal block groups are within an American Indian area and its tribal census tracts, their boundaries can cross standard census tract, standard block group, county and/or state boundaries. Tribal block groups are uniquely named within tribal tracts.

Tribal block group names and codes are identical and indicated with a single capital letter character from "A" to "K" (except for the letter "I") and must be unique within each tribal census tract. There is no relationship between the tribal block group identifier and the numbering of the census blocks that form

the tribal block group. A tribal block group will always be identified in conjunction with the tribal census tract within which it is contained, for example T001A.

5.1.4.1 Tribal Block Group American Indian area-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_tbg10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| TRIBALCT10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract code |
| TRIBALBG10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census tribal block group number |
| TBGPIDFP10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census tribal block group identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census American Indian/ Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code, tribal census tract code, and tribal block group number |
| NAMELSAD10 | 20 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal block group number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2410) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.1.4.2 Tribal Block Group American Indian area-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

File name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_tbg00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRIBALCT00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract code |
| TRIBALBG00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 tribal block group number |
| TBGPIDFP00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 tribal block group identifier; a concatenation of the Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code, tribal census tract code, and tribal block group number |
| NAMELSAD00 | 20 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal block group number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2410) |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.1.4.3 Tribal Block Group Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File name: tl_2010_<US>_tbg10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| TRIBALCT10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract code |
| TRIBALBG10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census tribal block group number |
| TBGPIDFP10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census tribal block group identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code, tribal census tract code, and tribal block group number |
| NAMELSAD10 | 20 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal block group number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2410) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.1.4.4 Tribal Block Group Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

File name: tl_2010_<US>_tbg00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRIBALCT00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract code |
| TRIBALBG00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 tribal block group number |
| TBGPIDFP00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 tribal block group identifier; a concatenation of the Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code, tribal census tract code, and tribal block group number |
| NAMELSAD00 | 20 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal block group number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2410) |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.1.5 Tribal Census Tract

Tribal Census Tract geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

Tribal Census Tract American Indian area-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Tribal Census Tract American Indian area-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Tribal Census Tract Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Tribal Census Tract Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Tribal Census Tracts are small statistical subdivisions of an American Indian reservation or off-reservation trust land, and were defined by tribal officials in the Census Bureau's 2010 Tribal Statistical Areas Program (TSAP). If a tribal government declined to participate in TSAP, the Census Bureau delineated tribal census tracts for their American Indian area (AIA). 2010 tribal census tracts are conceptually similar and equivalent to standard census tracts. Unlike standard census tracts, however, tribal census tracts can cross state and county boundaries.

Tribal census tracts generally have at least 1,200 people or 480 housing units, and no more than 8,000 people or 3,200 housing units, with an optimal size of 4,000 people or 1,600 housing units. Many AIRs

and off-reservation trust lands have less than 2,400 people and 960 housing units; in those cases, one tribal tract was delineated that covers the entire AIR and/or off-reservation trust land, since the area did not have enough population or housing units to meet the minimum population and housing requirements for more than one tribal census tract.

Tribal Census Tracts Codes - Tribal census tracts have a 4-character basic code. An optional 2-digit suffix may be added if the tribal census tract is split in the future. (Because 2010 is the first Census for which this coding scheme was used, no tribal census tracts currently have suffixes, or have a suffix shown as "00.") Tribal census tract codes all begin with the letter "T" and are followed by 3 numeric characters and the optional 2-digit suffix, for example T002 (or T00200, if the suffix is included). Tribal census tracts codes may have an implied decimal between the basic code and the suffix, and they are unique within an AIA.

Tribal Census Tract Names - The tribal census tract number also acts as its name, with the suffix only appended if required. The TTRACTCE10 field contains the 6-digit code format (including the suffix). The NAME10 field contains the tribal tract name as displayed in Census Bureau printed reports and on mapping products. The name will consist of the first four characters ("T" followed by three numeric characters, including any leading or trailing zeros), and a decimal point followed by the 2-digit suffix if the suffix is something other than "00." When the suffix is only zeros, the decimal point and suffix in the tribal tract number are omitted from the name. For example, tribal census tract code T001000 has a tribal census tract name of T010. The NAMELSAD10 field includes both the translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal tract name, as in, Tribal Census Tract T010.

5.1.5.1 Tribal Census Tract American Indian area-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_ttract10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| TRIBALCT10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract code |
| TCTIDFP10 | 10 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract identifier; a concatenation of American Indian Area/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and tribal census tract code |
| NAME10 | 7 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD10 | 27 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal census tract name |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2400) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.1.5.2 Tribal Census Tract American Indian area-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

File name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_ttract00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRIBALCT00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract code |
| TCTIDFP00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract identifier; a concatenation of American Indian Area/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and tribal census tract code |
| NAME00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD00 | 27 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal census tract name |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2400) |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.1.5.3 Tribal Census Tract Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File name: tl_2010_<US>_ttract10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| TRIBALCT10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| TCTIDFP10 | 10 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract identifier; a concatenation of the American Indian Area census code and tribal census tract code |
| NAME10 | 7 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD10 | 27 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal census tract name |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2400) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.1.5.4 Tribal Census Tract Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

File name: tl_2010_<US>_ttract00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRIBALCT00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract code |
| TCTIDFP00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract identifier; a concatenation of the American Indian Area census code and tribal census tract code |
| NAME00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD00 | 27 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal census tract name |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2400) |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |

5.2 Blocks (Census Block)

Block geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

Block State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

Block State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Block County-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

Block County-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Census Blocks are statistical areas bounded on all sides by visible features, such as streets, roads, streams, and railroad tracks, and by non-visible boundaries such as city, town, township, and county limits, and short line-of-sight extensions of streets and roads. Generally, census blocks are small in area; for example, a block in a city. Census blocks in suburban and rural areas may be large, irregular, and bounded by a variety of features, such as roads, streams, and/or transmission line rights-of-way. In remote areas census blocks may encompass hundreds of square miles. Census blocks cover all territory in the United States and Puerto Rico. A block may consist of one or more faces.

Blocks never cross county or census tract boundaries (See Figures 3 and 4). They do not cross the boundaries of any entity for which the Census Bureau tabulates data, including American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas, congressional districts, county subdivisions, places, state legislative districts, urbanized areas, urban clusters, school districts, voting districts, or ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (ZCTAs) or some special administrative areas such as military installations, and national parks and monuments.

Census Block Numbers—Census 2010 blocks are numbered uniquely within the 2010 boundaries of each state/county/census tract with a 4-digit census block number. The first digit of the tabulation block number identifies the block group.

Census Block Numbers

Block group number 0 to 9—First numeric character

000 to 999—Second, third, and fourth numeric characters

Figure 3. Geographic Relationships—Small Area Statistical Entities
County-Census Tract-Block Group-Block

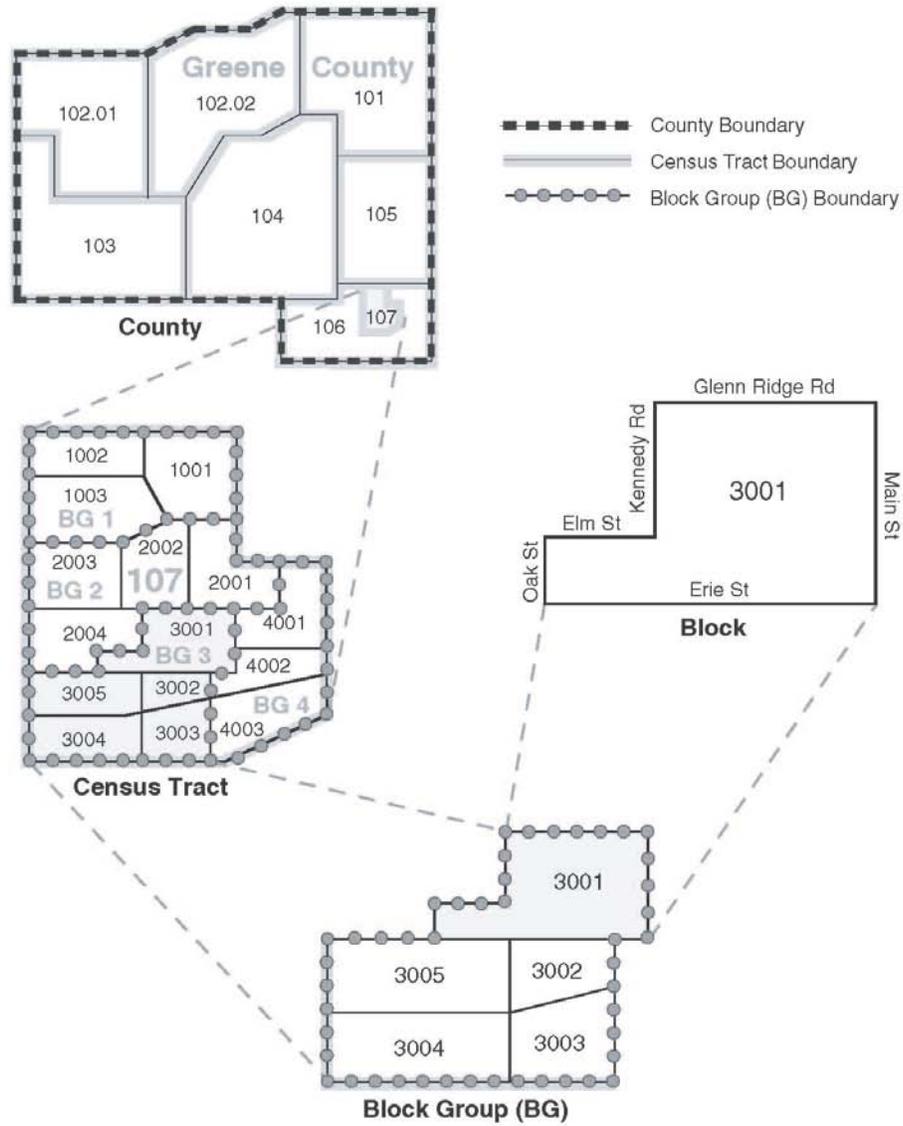
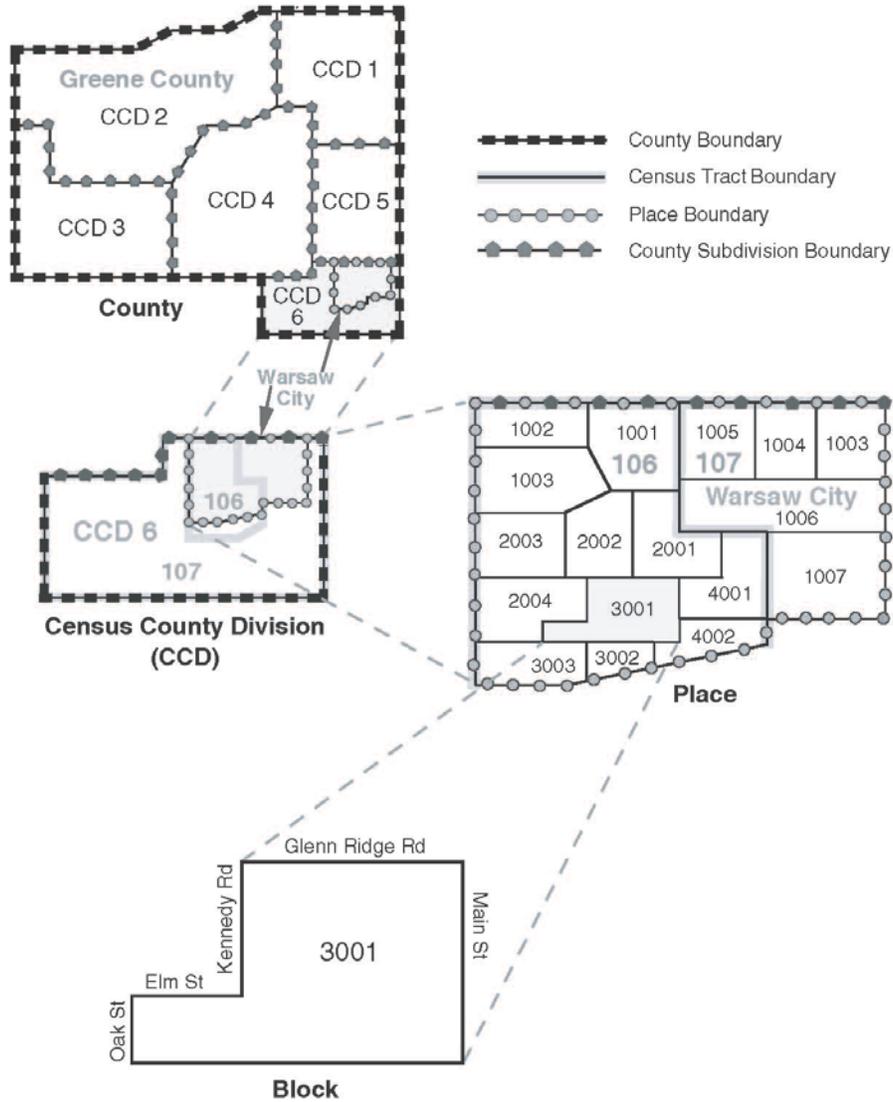


Figure 4. Geographic Relationships—Legal and Statistical Entities
 County-County Subdivision-Place-Block



5.2.1 Block State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_tabblock10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| BLOCKCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block number |
| GEOID10 | 15 | String | Block identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code and tabulation block number. |
| NAME10 | 10 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block' and the current tabulation block number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census urban/rural indicator |
| UACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.2.2 Block State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_tabblock00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| BLOCKCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| BLKIDFP00 | 15 | String | Census 2000 block identifier; a concatenation of the Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code, and tabulation block number |
| NAME00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block' and the Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| UACE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.2.3 Block County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_tabblock10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | Census 2010 census tract code |
| BLOCKCE10 | 4 | String | Census 2010 tabulation block number |
| GEOID10 | 15 | String | Block identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, 2010 Census county FIPS code, 2010 Census census tract code and 2010 Census tabulation block number. |
| NAME10 | 10 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block', and the current tabulation block number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census urban/rural indicator |
| UACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.2.4 Block County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_tabblock00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| BLOCKCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| BLKIDFP00 | 15 | String | Census 2000 block identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code, and tabulation block number |
| NAME00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block' and the Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| UACE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.3 Block Groups

Block group geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

Block Group State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

Block Group State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Block Group County-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

Block Group County-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Block groups are clusters of blocks within the same census tract that have the same first digit of their 4-digit census block number. For example, blocks 3001, 3002, 3003, ..., 3999 in census tract 1210.02 belong to Block Group 3. As with block groups delineated for Census 2000, block groups delineated for

the 2010 Census generally contain between 600 and 3,000 people. Most block groups were delineated by local participants in the Census Bureau's Participant Statistical Areas Program. The Census Bureau delineated block groups only where a local or tribal government declined to participate or where the Census Bureau could not identify a potential local participant.

A block group usually covers a contiguous area. Each census tract contains at least one block group and block groups are uniquely numbered within census tract. Within the standard census geographic hierarchy, block groups never cross county or census tract boundaries, but may cross the boundaries of county subdivisions, places, urban areas, voting districts, congressional districts, and American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas.

Block groups have a valid range of 0 through 9. Block groups beginning with a 0 generally are in coastal and Great Lakes water and territorial seas. Rather than extending a census tract boundary into the Great Lakes or out to the three-mile territorial sea limit, the Census Bureau delineated some census tract boundaries along the shoreline or just offshore. The Census Bureau assigned a default census tract number of 0 and block group of 0 to the offshore areas not included in regularly numbered census tract areas. Because of updates since 2000, there are 0 block groups that now contain land.

5.3.1 Block Group State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_bg10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| BLOCKCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block number |
| GEOID10 | 15 | String | Block identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code and tabulation block number. |
| NAME10 | 10 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block' and the current tabulation block number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census urban/rural indicator |
| UACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.3.2 Block Group State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_bg00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| BLKGRPCE00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 block group number |
| BKGPIDFP00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 census block group identifier; a concatenation of the Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code, and block group number |
| NAMESAD00 | 13 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the block group number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5030) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.3.3 Block Group County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_bg10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| BLKGRPCE10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census block group number |
| GEOID10 | 12 | String | Census block group identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code, and block group number |
| NAMELSAD10 | 13 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the block group number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5030) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.3.4 Block Group County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_bg00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| BLOCKCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| BLKIDFP00 | 15 | String | Census 2000 block identifier; a concatenation of the Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code, and tabulation block number |
| NAME00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block' and the Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| UACE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.4 Census Tracts

Census tract geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

Census Tract State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Census Tract State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Census Tract County-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Census Tract County-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Census tracts are small, relatively permanent statistical subdivisions of a county or equivalent entity, and are reviewed and updated by local participants prior to each decennial census as part of the Census Bureau's Participant Statistical Areas Program. The Census Bureau updates census tracts in situations where no local participant existed or where local or tribal governments declined to participate. The primary purpose of census tracts is to provide a stable set of geographic units for the presentation of decennial census data.

Census tracts generally have a population size between 1,200 and 8,000 people with an optimum size of 4,000 people. The spatial size of census tracts varies widely depending on the density of settlement. Census tracts are delineated with the intention of being maintained over a long time so that statistical comparisons can be made from census to census. However, physical changes in street patterns caused by highway construction, new development, and so forth, may require boundary revisions. In addition, census tracts occasionally are split due to population growth, or combined as a result of substantial population decline.

Census tract boundaries generally follow visible and identifiable features. They may follow legal boundaries such as minor civil division (MCD) or incorporated place boundaries in some states and situations to allow for census tract-to-governmental unit relationships where the governmental boundaries tend to remain unchanged between censuses. State and county boundaries always are census tract boundaries in the standard census geographic hierarchy.

In a few rare instances, a census tract may consist of discontinuous areas. These discontinuous areas may occur where the census tracts are coextensive with all or parts of legal entities that are themselves discontinuous.

Census Tract Codes and Numbers—Census tract numbers have up to a 4-digit basic number and may have an optional 2-digit suffix; for example, 1457.02. The census tract numbers (used as names) eliminate any leading zeroes and append a suffix only if required. The 6-character numeric census tract codes, however, include leading zeroes and have an implied decimal point for the suffix. Census tract codes range from 000100 to 998998 and are unique within a county or equivalent area. The Census Bureau reserved the census tract numbering range of 9400 to 9499 for use by American Indian area participants in situations where an American Indian entity crosses county or state lines. The Census Bureau assigned a default census tract code of 000000 to some coastal and Great Lakes water and territorial sea, rather than extend the census tract boundary into the Great Lakes or out to the three-mile limit. By closing off some census tracts along the shoreline or just offshore and assigning the default census tract to the offshore Current water areas, the Census Bureau provides complete census tract coverage of Current water areas in territorial seas and the Great Lakes. Because of updates since 2000, there are census tracts with code 000000 that now contain land. Census tract suffixes may range from .01 to .98.

The Census Bureau uses suffixes to help identify census tract changes for comparison purposes. Local participants have an opportunity to review the existing census tracts before each census. If local participants split a census tract, the split parts usually retain the basic number, but receive different suffixes. In a few counties, local participants request major changes to, and renumbering of, the census tracts. Changes to individual census tract boundaries usually do not result in census tract numbering changes.

Relationship to Other Geographic Entities—Within the standard census geographic hierarchy, census tracts never cross state or county boundaries, but may cross the boundaries of county subdivisions, places, urban areas, voting districts, congressional districts, and American Indian, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian areas.

Census Tract Numbers and Codes

- 0001 to 9989—Basic number range for census tracts
- 0000—Default basic number for census tracts
- 01 to 98—Suffix codes for census tracts
- 00—Suffix code for census tracts without a suffix

5.4.1 Census Tract State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_tract10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| GEOID10 | 11 | String | Census tract identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and census tract code |
| NAME10 | 7 | String | 2010 Census census tract name, this is the census tract code converted to an integer or integer plus two-digit decimal if the last two characters of the code are not both zeros. |
| NAMELSAD10 | 20 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the census tract name |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5020) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.4.2 Census Tract State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_tract00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| CTIDFP00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 census tract identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and census tract code |
| NAME00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD00 | 20 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the census tract name |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5020) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.4.3 Census Tract County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_tract10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| GEOID10 | 11 | String | Census tract identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and census tract code |
| NAME10 | 7 | String | 2010 Census census tract name, this is the census tract code converted to an integer or integer plus two-digit decimal if the last two characters of the code are not both zeros. |
| NAMELSAD10 | 20 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the census tract name |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5020) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.4.4 Census Tract County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_tract00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| CTIDFP00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 census tract identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and census tract code |
| NAME00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD00 | 20 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the census tract name |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5020) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.5 Congressional Districts

Congressional district geography and attributes are available by state in the following shapefiles:

111th Congressional District Nation-based Shapefile
108th Congressional District Nation-based Shapefile

111th Congressional District State-based Shapefile
108th Congressional District State-based Shapefile

Congressional Districts are the 435 areas from which people are elected to the U.S. House of Representatives. After the apportionment of congressional seats among the states based on decennial census population counts, each state is responsible for establishing the boundaries of the congressional

districts for the purpose of electing representatives. Each congressional district is to be as equal in population to all other congressional districts in a state as practicable.

The 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles contain the 111th and 108th Congressional Districts. All congressional districts appearing in the 2010 Census Redistricting (P.L. 94-171) TIGER/Line Shapefiles reflect the information provided to the Census Bureau by the states. The 111th Congressional District shapefile contains the areas in effect January 2009 to 2011 and are the tabulation congressional districts for the 2010 Census. The congressional districts for the 108th Congress (January 2003 to 2005) were the first to reflect redistricting based on Census 2000.

Each state has a minimum of one representative in the U.S. House of Representatives. The District of Columbia and Puerto Rico each have a non-voting delegate in the Congress.

Congressional District Codes—Congressional districts are identified by a 2-character numeric FIPS code. Congressional districts are numbered uniquely within state. Both, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico have the code of 98, which identifies their status with respect to representation in Congress:

- 01 to 53—Congressional district codes
- 00—At large (single district for state)
- 98—Nonvoting delegate

5.5.1 111th Congressional District Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<US>_cd111.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| STATENS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census state ANSI code |
| CD111FP | 2 | String | 111 th congressional district FIPS code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | 111 th congressional district identifier; a concatenation of current state FIPS code, the 111 th congressional session, and the 111 th congressional district FIPS code |
| NAMELSAD10 | 41 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for congressional district |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for congressional district |
| CDSSESN | 3 | String | 111 th congressional session code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5200) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.5.2 108th Congressional District Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<US>_cd108.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| CD108FP | 2 | String | 108 th congressional district FIPS code |
| CD108IDFP | 7 | String | 108 th congressional district identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, the 108 th congressional session code, and the 108 th congressional district FIPS code |
| NAMELSAD00 | 41 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for congressional district |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for congressional district |
| CDESSN | 3 | String | 108 th congressional session code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5200) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.5.3 111th Congressional District State-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cd111.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| CD111FP | 2 | String | 111 th congressional district FIPS code |
| GEOID10 | 4 | String | 111 th congressional district identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, and the 111 th congressional district FIPS code |
| NAMELSAD10 | 41 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for congressional district |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for congressional district |
| CDESSN | 3 | String | 111th congressional session code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5200) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.5.4 108th Congressional District State-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cd108.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| CD108FP | 2 | String | 108 th congressional district FIPS code |
| CD108IDFP | 7 | String | 108 th congressional district identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, the 108 th congressional session code, and the 108 th congressional district FIPS code |
| NAMELSAD00 | 41 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for congressional district |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for congressional district |
| CDESSN | 3 | String | 108 th congressional session code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5200) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.6 Consolidated Cities

Consolidated city geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

Consolidated City State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

Consolidated City State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Consolidated City—A consolidated government is a unit of local government for which the functions of an incorporated place and its county or minor civil division (MCD) have merged. This action results in both the primary incorporated place and the county or MCD continuing to exist as legal entities, even though the county or MCD performs few or no governmental functions and has few or no elected officials. Where this occurs, and where one or more other incorporated places in the county or MCD continue to function as separate governments, even though they have been included in the consolidated government, the primary incorporated place is referred to as a consolidated city. The Census Bureau classifies the separately incorporated places within the consolidated city as place entities and creates a separate place (balance) record for the portion of the consolidated city not within any other place. Consolidated cities are represented in the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles by a 5 character numeric FIPS code and a National Standard (ANSI) code.

Consolidated City (Balance) Portions refer to the areas of a consolidated city not included in another separately incorporated place. For example, Butte-Silver Bow, MT, is a consolidated city (former Butte city and Silver Bow County) that includes the separately incorporated municipality of Walkerville city. The area of the consolidated city that is not in Walkerville city is assigned to Butte-Silver Bow (balance). The name always includes the "(balance)" identifier. Balance portions of consolidated cities are included in the Place shapefiles.

5.6.1 Consolidated City Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_concity10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| CONCTYFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census consolidated city FIPS code |
| CONCTYNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census consolidated city ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | Consolidated city identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code and consolidated city FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census consolidated city name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for consolidated city |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for consolidated city |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4120) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.6.2 Consolidated City Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_concity00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| CONCTYFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 consolidated city FIPS 55 code |
| CCTYIDFP00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 consolidated city identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and consolidated city FIPS 55 code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 consolidated city name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for consolidated city |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for consolidated city |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| CPI00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban area central place indicator |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4120) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.7 Counties and Equivalent Entities

County and equivalent entity geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

County and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

County and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

County and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

County and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

Counties and Equivalent Entities are primary legal divisions of most states are termed “counties.” In Louisiana, these divisions are known as “parishes.” In Alaska, the equivalent entities are the organized boroughs, city and boroughs, and municipalities, and for the unorganized area, census areas. The latter are delineated cooperatively for statistical purposes by the State of Alaska and the Census Bureau. In four

states (Maryland, Missouri, Nevada, and Virginia), there are one or more incorporated places that are independent of any county organization and thus constitute primary divisions of their states. These incorporated places are known as independent cities and are treated as county equivalent entities for purposes of data presentation. The District of Columbia has no primary divisions and is considered a county equivalent entity for purposes of data presentation. In Puerto Rico, the primary divisions are municipios. Each county or statistically equivalent entity is assigned a three-digit Federal Information Processing Series (FIPS) code that is unique within a state, as well as an eight-digit National Standard (ANSI) code.

Since Census 2000, there have been several changes to the universe of county or equivalent entities. In Colorado, Broomfield County was created from parts of Adams, Boulder, Jefferson, and Weld Counties. The independent city of Clifton Forge, Virginia, changed its status to become Clifton Forge town and is now part of Alleghany County, Virginia. In Alaska: 1) Skagway Municipality was created from part of Skagway-Hoonah-Angoon Census Area and the former Skagway-Hoonah-Angoon Census Area was renamed Hoonah-Angoon Census Area, 2) Wrangell City and Borough was created from part of Wrangell-Petersburg Census Area and the former Wrangell-Petersburg Census Area was renamed Petersburg Census Area, and 3) Ketchikan Gateway annexed the area of Outer Ketchikan from the Prince of Wales-Outer Ketchikan Census Area, which subsequently was renamed Prince of Wales-Hyder Census Area. The 2010 TIGER/Line Shapefiles are based on available governmental unit boundaries of the counties and equivalent entities as of January 1, 2010.

Detailed information about changes in the inventory and codes for county and equivalent areas can be found at: <http://www.census.gov/geo/www/tiger/ctychng.html>.

Core-based Statistical Area (CBSA) Codes - The 2010 Census vintage county and equivalent entity shapefiles also contain fields with codes for Combined Statistical Area, Metropolitan or Micropolitan Statistical Area, and Metropolitan Division. Counties form the building blocks for CBSAs, thus county records can be merged to form these areas without having to acquire the individual CBSA shapefiles.

5.7.1 County and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_county10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUNTYNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census county ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | County identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code and county FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census county name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for county |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4020) |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| METDIVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.7.2 County and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_us_county00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| CNTYIDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and county FIPS code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 county name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for county |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4020) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.7.3 County and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_county10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUNTYNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census county ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | County identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code and county FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census county name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for county |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4020) |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| METDIVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.7.4 County and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_county00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| CNTYIDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and county FIPS code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 county name |
| NAMESAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for county |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4020) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.8 County Subdivisions

County subdivision geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

County Subdivision State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
County Subdivision State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

County Subdivision County-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
County Subdivision County-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

County subdivisions are the primary divisions of counties and their equivalent entities for the reporting of decennial census data. They include census county divisions, census subareas, minor civil divisions, and unorganized territories. The 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles contain a 5-character numeric FIPS code field for county subdivisions and an 8-character numeric National Standard (ANSI) code.

Legal Entities

Minor Civil Divisions (MCDs) are the primary governmental or administrative divisions of a county in many states. MCDs represent many different kinds of legal entities with a wide variety of governmental and/or administrative functions. MCDs include areas variously designated as American Indian reservations, assessment districts, barrios, barrios-pueblo, boroughs, census subdistricts, charter townships, commissioner districts, counties, election districts, election precincts, gores, grants, locations, magisterial districts, parish governing authority districts, plantations, precincts, purchases, supervisor's districts, towns, and townships. The Census Bureau recognizes MCDs in 29 states and Puerto Rico. The District of Columbia has no primary divisions, and the incorporated place of Washington is treated as an equivalent to an MCD for statistical purposes (it is also considered a state equivalent and a county equivalent).

Tennessee, a state with statistical census county divisions (CCDs) in 2000, requested a change to MCDs (county commissioner districts) for the 2010 Census. The 2010 Census county subdivision shapefiles show these districts.

In 23 states and the District of Columbia, all or some incorporated places are not part of any MCD. These places also serve as primary legal subdivisions and have a unique FIPS MCD code that is the same as the FIPS place code. The ANSI codes also match for those entities. In other states, incorporated places are part of the MCDs in which they are located, or the pattern is mixed—some incorporated places are independent of MCDs and others are included within one or more MCDs.

The MCDs in 12 states (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Wisconsin) also serve as general-purpose local governments that generally can perform the same governmental functions as incorporated places. The Census Bureau presents data for these MCDs in all data products for which place data are provided.

In New York and Maine, American Indian reservations (AIRs) exist outside the jurisdiction of any town (MCD) and thus also serve as the equivalent of MCDs for purposes of data presentation.

Statistical Entities

Census County Divisions (CCDs) are areas delineated by the Census Bureau in cooperation with state officials and local officials for statistical purposes. CCDs are not governmental units and have no legal functions. CCD boundaries usually follow visible features and, in most cases, coincide with census tract boundaries. The name of each CCD is based on a place, county, or well-known local name that identifies its location. CCDs exist where:

- 1) There are no legally established minor civil divisions (MCDs);
- 2) The legally established MCDs do not have governmental or administrative purposes;
- 3) The boundaries of the MCDs change frequently;
- 4) The MCDs are not generally known to the public

CCDs have been established for the following 21 states:

| | | | | | |
|----------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|---------|
| Alabama | Arizona | California | Colorado | Delaware | |
| Florida | Georgia | Hawaii | Idaho | Kentucky | |
| Montana | Nevada | New Mexico | Oklahoma | Oregon | |
| South Carolina | Tennessee* | Texas | Utah | Washington | Wyoming |

*Tennessee has CCDs only for Census 2000 vintage; the state changed to MCDs (county commissioner districts) for the 2010 Census.

Census Subareas are statistical subdivisions of boroughs, city and boroughs, municipalities, and census areas, the latter of which are the statistical equivalent entities for counties in Alaska. The state of Alaska and the Census Bureau cooperatively delineate the census subareas to serve as the statistical equivalents of MCDs.

Unorganized Territories (UTs) have been defined by the Census Bureau in 11 minor civil division (MCD) states and American Samoa where portions of counties or equivalent entities are not included in any legally established MCD or incorporated place. The Census Bureau recognizes such separate pieces of territory as one or more separate county subdivisions for census purposes. It assigns each unorganized territory a descriptive name, followed by the designation "unorganized territory" and county subdivision FIPS and ANSI codes. The following states and equivalent entities had in Census 2000 or now have unorganized territories:

| | | | |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------------|
| Arkansas | Indiana | Iowa | Louisiana* |
| Maine | Minnesota | New York+ | North Carolina |
| North Dakota | Ohio* | South Dakota | |

*Unorganized territories existed in Louisiana and Ohio in 2000, but do not exist there currently.

+Unorganized territories exist in New York currently, but did not exist there in 2000.

Undefined county Subdivisions—In water bodies, primarily Great Lakes waters and territorial sea, legal county subdivisions do not extend to cover the entire county. For these areas, the Census Bureau created a county subdivision with a FIPS code of 00000 and ANSI code of 00000000 named "county subdivision not defined." The following states and equivalent areas have these county subdivisions for both 2000 and 2010 geography:

| | | | |
|---------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| Connecticut | Illinois | Indiana | Maine |
| Massachusetts | Michigan | Minnesota | New Hampshire |
| New Jersey | New York | Ohio | Pennsylvania |
| Rhode Island | Wisconsin | Puerto Rico | |

New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Codes — The 2010 Census county subdivision shapefiles also contain fields with codes for Combined New England City and Town Area, New England City and Town Area, and New England City and Town Area Division. The NECTAs are delineated by whole county subdivision, thus county subdivision records can be merged to form these areas without having to acquire the individual NECTA shapefiles.

5.8.1 County Subdivision State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cousub10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision FIPS code |
| COUSUBNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 10 | String | County subdivision identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and county subdivision FIPS code. |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4040) |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| NCTADVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.8.2 County Subdivision State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cousub00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision FIPS55 code |
| COSBIDFP00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and county subdivision FIPS code. |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4040) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.8.3 County Subdivision County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_cousub10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision FIPS code |
| COUSUBNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 10 | String | County subdivision identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and county subdivision FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county subdivision |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4040) |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| NCTADVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.8.4 County Subdivision County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_cousub00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision FIPS 55 code |
| COSBIDFP00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and county subdivision FIPS 55 code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county subdivision |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4040) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.9 Hydrography

Hydrography features and attributes are available by county in the following shapefile:

Area Hydrography County-based Shapefile
Linear Hydrography County-based Shapefile

The Area Hydrography Shapefile contains the geometry and attributes of both perennial and intermittent area hydrography features, including ponds, lakes, oceans, swamps, glaciers, and the area covered by large streams represented as double-line drainage. Single-line drainage water features can be found in the All Lines Shapefile and Linear Hydrography Shapefile.

The Linear Hydrography shapefile contains all linear hydrography features with “H” (Hydrography) type MTFCC in the MAF/TIGER database by county. The shapefiles are provided at a county geographic extent and in linear elemental feature geometry (described in section 4.2). The content of the linear hydrography shapefile includes streams/rivers, braided streams, canals, ditches, artificial paths and aqueducts. A linear hydrography feature may include edges with both perennial and intermittent persistence.

The artificial path features may correspond to those in the USGS National Hydrographic Dataset (NHD). However, in many cases the features do not match NHD equivalent feature and will not carry the NHD metadata codes.

Single-line drainage water features include artificial path features that run through double-line drainage features such as rivers and streams, and serve as a linear representation of these features. Shorelines for area hydrography can be found in the All Lines shapefiles with MTFCC set to either “P0002” (shoreline of perennial water feature) or “P0003” (shoreline of intermittent water feature).

5.9.1 Area Hydrography County-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_areawater.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | County FIPS code |
| ANSICODE | 8 | String | Official code for the water body for use by federal agencies for data transfer and dissemination, if applicable |
| HYDROID | 22 | String | Area hydrography identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| ALAND | 14 | Number | Land area |
| AWATER | 14 | Number | Water area |
| INTPTLAT | 11 | String | Latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON | 12 | String | Longitude of the internal point |

5.9.2 Linear Hydrography County-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_linearwater.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | County FIPS code |
| ANSICODE | 8 | String | Official code for use by federal agencies for data transfer and dissemination, if applicable |
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear hydrography identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| ARTPATH | 1 | String | Artificial path flag |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

5.10 Landmarks (Area and Point)

Landmark features and attributes are available by county in the following shapefiles:

Area Landmark County-based Shapefile

Point Landmark County-based Shapefile

The Census Bureau includes landmarks in the MAF/TIGER database (MTDB) for locating special features and to help enumerators during field operations. Some of the more common landmark types include area landmarks such as airports, cemeteries, parks, and educational facilities and point landmarks such as schools and churches.

The Census Bureau added landmark features to the database on an as-needed basis and makes no attempt to ensure that all instances of a particular feature were included. The absence of a landmark such as a hospital or prison does not mean that the living quarters associated with that landmark were excluded from the 2010 Census enumeration. The landmarks were not used as the basis for building or maintaining the address list used to conduct the 2010 Census. The Census Bureau has systematically added several types of point landmarks to the MAF/TIGER Database to provide additional locational reference points for census takers in the field. The landmarks include airports, cemeteries, locales, populated places, pillars and summits from the Geographic Names Information System (GNIS). Landmarks from this source have a GNIS ANSI Code to identify them.

Area landmark and area water features can overlap; for example, a park or other special land-use feature may include a lake or pond. In this case, the polygon covered by the lake or pond belongs to a water feature and a park landmark feature. Other kinds of landmarks can overlap as well. Area landmarks can contain point landmarks; but these features are not linked in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles.

Landmarks may be identified by a MAF/TIGER feature class code only and may not have a name. Each landmark has a unique area landmark identifier (AREAID) or point landmark identifier (POINTID) value.

5.10.1 Area Landmark County-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_arealm.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | County FIPS code |
| ANSICODE | 8 | String | Official code for the landmark for use by federal agencies for data transfer and dissemination |
| AREAID | 22 | String | Area landmark identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier with a space between each expanded text field |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| ALAND | 14 | Number | Land area |
| AWATER | 14 | Number | Water area |
| INTPTLAT | 11 | String | Latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON | 12 | String | Longitude of the internal point |

5.10.2 Point Landmark County-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_pointlm.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | County FIPS code |
| ANSICODE | 8 | String | Official code for the point landmark for use by federal agencies for data transfer and dissemination, if applicable |
| POINTID | 22 | String | Point landmark identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix type, base name, and suffix type with a space between each expanded text field |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

5.11 Linear Features

Linear elemental features are the spatial representation of 1-dimensional roads, hydrography, railroads, and other miscellaneous features in the MAF/TIGER database. A linear elemental feature can span one edge or multiple connecting edges that share a common name and feature classification (MTFCC) depending on the extent of the linear feature it represents.

More than one linear elemental feature can share the same edge or group of connected edges. For example, an edge may be associated with a linear feature called Oak Street. This same edge may be one of several edges also associated with another linear feature called State Highway 57. The edge in question has two names, Oak Street and State Highway 57. One of these names will be designated as primary and the others alternate names. Usually the common street name (Oak Street) will be primary.

The MAF/TIGER database breaks/ends linear elemental features when the feature name changes. All spelling differences are represented by a new feature. Features will also break at county boundaries, changes in primary/alternate designation, MTFCC, and gaps in the geometry.

Linear elemental features end at county boundaries, name changes, changes in the primary/alternate flag, changes in route type, changes in the MTFCC, connectivity gaps and feature branching. Multiple linear elemental features can coexist on an edge or multiple edges if the feature has more than one name or route number.

Linear features and attributes are available by the county, state and national extents in the following shapefiles.

5.11.1 All Lines

Each All Lines shapefile describes the universe of edges that either bound or are included within a county or equivalent entity. The shapefile describes the geometry of each edge along with descriptive attributes and unique identification numbers. These identification numbers provide the means for linking the edges to alternate features their names, address ranges, and the adjacent faces.

All Lines County-based Shapefile

The All Lines shapefile contains visible linear feature edges such as roads, railroads, and hydrography, as well as non-feature edges, non-visible 2010 boundaries, or superseded Census 2000 boundaries. Additional attribute data associated with the linear feature edges found in the All Lines shapefiles are available in relationship files that users must download separately.

The All Lines shapefile contains the geometry and attributes of each topological primitive edge. Each edge has a unique TLID (permanent edge identifier) value. The edge's left and right faces can be identified by the TFIDL (permanent face identifier on the left side of the edge) and TFIDR (permanent face identifier on the right side of the edge) attributes which link to the TFID attribute in the Topological Faces shapefile.

The left and right side of an edge is determined by the order of the points that form the edge. An edge is oriented from the start node to the end node. If one is standing on an edge at the start node facing the end node, data listed in the fields carrying a right qualifier would be found to the right of the edge. Data users can employ GIS software to plot the edges as directional vectors with arrows showing the orientation of edges.

In the MAF/TIGER database, edges may represent several types of features. The series of indicator flags (HYDROFLG, ROADFLG, RAILFLG, and OLFFLG) indicate the classes of features that share the edge. For example, a road may have embedded tracks; the corresponding edge will have both the ROADFLG (road feature indicator) and RAILFLG (rail feature indicator) set. Generally, certain feature types appear together on the same edge:

Road and Rail—roads with adjacent tracks, tracks embedded in roadways or tracks located in the median
Rail and Other Linear Feature—rail features located on dams and levees
Road and Other Linear Feature—road features located on dams and levees

The MAF/TIGER feature class code (MTFCC) identifies the specific code for the primary feature on the edge. For edges that represent roads in combination with other features, the MTFCC in the All Lines Shapefile will reflect the road feature.

5.11.1.1 All Lines County-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_edges.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|---|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | County FIPS code |
| TLID | 10 | Integer | Permanent edge ID |
| TFIDL | 10 | Integer | Permanent face ID on the left of the edge |
| TFIDR | 10 | Integer | Permanent face ID on the right of the edge |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code of the primary feature for the edge |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier with a space between each expanded text field (as available) |
| SMID | 22 | String | Spatial metadata identifier |
| LFROMADD | 12 | String | From house number associated with the most inclusive address range on the left side of the edge |
| LTOADD | 12 | String | To house number associated with the most inclusive address range on the left side of the edge |
| RFROMADD | 12 | String | From house number associated with the most inclusive address range on the right side of the edge |
| RTOADD | 12 | String | To house number associated with the most inclusive address range on the right side of the edge |
| ZIPL | 5 | String | ZIP code associated with the most inclusive address range on the left side |
| ZIPR | 5 | String | ZIP code associated with the most inclusive address range on the right side |
| FEATCAT | 1 | String | General feature classification category |
| HYDROFLG | 1 | String | Hydrography feature indicator |
| RAILFLG | 1 | String | Rail feature indicator |
| ROADFLG | 1 | String | Road feature indicator |
| OLFFLG | 1 | String | Other linear feature indicator |
| PASSFLG | 1 | String | Special passage flag |
| DIVROAD | 1 | String | Divided road flag |
| EXTTYP | 1 | String | Extension type |
| TTYP | 1 | String | Track type |
| DECKEDROAD | 1 | String | Decked road indicator |
| ARTPATH | 1 | String | Artificial path indicator |
| PERSIST | 1 | String | Hydrographic persistence flag |
| GCSEFLG | 1 | String | Short lines flag for geographic corridors |
| OFFSETL | 1 | String | Left offset flag |
| OFFSETR | 1 | String | Right offset flag |
| TNIDF | 10 | Integer | From TIGER node identifier |
| TNIDT | 10 | Integer | To TIGER node identifier |

5.11.2 Roads

Linear road features and attributes are available in the following layers:

Primary Roads Nation-based Shapefile
Primary and Secondary Roads State-based Shapefile
All Roads County-based Shapefile

Primary roads are generally divided, limited-access highways within the Federal interstate highway system or under state management. These highways are distinguished by the presence of interchanges and are accessible by ramps, and may include some toll highways. The Primary Roads shapefile contains all linear street features with MTFCC of "S1100" in the MAF/TIGER database. The shapefiles are provided at a National geographic extent and in linear elemental feature geometry.

The Primary and Secondary Roads shapefile contains all linear street features with MTFCC of "S1100" and "S1200" in the MAF/TIGER database. The shapefiles are provided at a State geographic extent and in linear elemental feature geometry. Secondary roads are main arteries, usually in the U.S. Highway, State Highway, or County Highway system. These roads have one or more lanes of traffic in each direction, may or may not be divided, and usually have at-grade intersections with many other roads and driveways. They often have both a local name and a route number.

The content of the All Roads shapefile includes primary roads, secondary roads, local neighborhood roads, rural roads, city streets, vehicular trails (4WD), ramps, service drives, walkways, stairways, alleys, and private roads. The All Roads shapefile contains all linear street features with "S" (Street) type MTFCCs in the MAF/TIGER database. The shapefiles are provided at a County geographic extent and in linear elemental feature geometry.

The street MTFCC may be misclassified for some street features in MAF/TIGER. The default street type MTFCC S1400 was used in MAF/TIGER Accuracy Improvement Program (MTAIP) and other update operations if the data source used to update MAF/TIGER did not have a comparable classification code.

Note that the LINEARID can be used to link the linear features back to the Featnames table and from there the TLID can relate the feature back to the all edges shapefile.

5.11.2.1 Primary Roads Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_us_primaryroads.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUNTYNS | 8 | String | 2010 Census county ANSI code |
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for Prefix Qualifier, Prefix Direction, Prefix Type, Base Name, Suffix Type, Suffix Direction, and Suffix Qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field; display name. |
| RTTYP | 1 | String | Route type code |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

5.11.2.2 Primary and Secondary Roads State-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_prisecroads.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear feature identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| RTTYP | 1 | String | Route type code |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

5.11.2.3 All Roads County-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_roads.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | County FIPS code |
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear feature identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| RTTYP | 1 | String | Route type code |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

5.11.3 Railroads

Linear railroad features and attributes are available in the following layers:

Railroad County-based Shapefile

The content of the Railroad shapefile includes spur lines, rail yards; mass transit rail lines such as carlines, streetcar track, monorail or other mass transit rail, and special purpose rail lines such as cog rail lines, incline rail lines and trams. The Railroad shapefile contains all linear rail features with “R” (Rail) type MTFCC in the MAF/TIGER database. The shapefiles are provided at a County geographic extent and in a linear elemental feature geometry (described in section 4.2).

5.11.3.1 Railroads Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name is: tl_2010_<US>_rails.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear feature identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| TTYP | 1 | String | Rails track type code |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

5.12 Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Areas and Related Statistical Areas

Metropolitan and micropolitan statistical area and related statistical area geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

Combined New England City and Town Area (CNECTA) Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Combined New England City and Town Area (CNECTA) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

Combined Statistical Area (CSA) Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Combined Statistical Area (CSA) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

Metropolitan Division Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Metropolitan Division State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area (CBSA) Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area (CBSA) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
New England City and Town Area (NECTA) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Division Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Division State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

On June 6, 2003, the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) announced the definition of metropolitan statistical areas and micropolitan statistical areas based on the official standards that were published in the Federal Register on December 27, 2000. These standards were developed by the interagency Metropolitan Area Standards Review Committee to provide a nationally consistent set of geographic entities for the United States and Puerto Rico. No metropolitan or micropolitan areas are defined in the Island Areas.

The general concept of a metropolitan statistical area or micropolitan statistical area is that of a core area containing a substantial population nucleus, together with adjacent communities having a high degree of economic and social integration with that core. The term “core based statistical area” (CBSA) became effective in 2000 and refers collectively to metropolitan statistical areas and micropolitan statistical areas.

The 2000 standards provide that each CBSA must contain at least one urban area of 10,000 or more population. Each metropolitan statistical area must have at least one urbanized area of 50,000 or more inhabitants. Each micropolitan statistical area must have at least one urban cluster of at least 10,000 but less than 50,000 population size. The categorization of CBSAs as either a metropolitan statistical area or a micropolitan statistical area is based on the population in the most populous (or dominant) core, not the total CBSA population or the total population of all (multiple) cores within the CBSA. If specified criteria are met, a metropolitan statistical area containing a single core with a population of 2.5 million or more may be subdivided to form smaller groupings of counties referred to as metropolitan divisions.

Under the standards, the county (or counties) or equivalent entity (or entities) in which at least 50 percent of the population resides within urban areas of 10,000 or more population, or that contain at least 5,000 people residing within a single urban area of 10,000 or more population, is identified as a central county (counties). Additional outlying counties are included in the CBSA if they meet specified requirements of commuting to or from the central counties. Counties or equivalent entities form the building blocks for metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas throughout the United States and Puerto Rico.

In New England (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont), the OMB has defined an alternative county subdivision- (generally city- and town-) based definition of CBSAs known as New England city and town areas (NECTAs). NECTAs are defined using the same criteria as metropolitan statistical areas and micropolitan statistical areas and are identified as either metropolitan or micropolitan, based, respectively, on the presence of either an urbanized area of 50,000 or more population or an urban cluster of at least 10,000 and less than 50,000 population. A NECTA containing a single core with a population of at least 2.5 million may be subdivided to form smaller groupings of cities and towns referred to as NECTA divisions.

The metropolitan and micropolitan statistical area boundaries, names, and codes appearing in the 2010 TIGER/Line Shapefiles are the updates to metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas as of December 2009, announced by the OMB on December 1, 2009.

Combined New England City and Town Areas (CNECTAs) consist of two or more adjacent New England city and town areas (NECTAs) that have significant employment interchanges. The NECTAs that combine to create a CNECTA retain separate identities within the larger combined statistical areas. Because CNECTAs represent groupings of NECTAs they should not be ranked or compared with individual NECTAs.

Combined Statistical Areas (CSAs) consist of two or more adjacent CBSAs that have significant employment interchanges. The CBSAs that combine to create a CSA retain separate identities within the larger CSAs. Because CSAs represent groupings of metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas, they should not be ranked or compared with individual metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas.

Core Based Statistical Areas (CBSAs) consist of the county or counties or equivalent entities associated with at least one core (urbanized area or urban cluster) of at least 10,000 population, plus adjacent counties having a high degree of social and economic integration with the core as measured through commuting ties with the counties containing the core. A CBSA receives a category based on the population of the largest urban area within the CBSA. Categories of CBSAs are: metropolitan statistical areas, based on urbanized areas of 50,000 or more population, and micropolitan statistical areas, based on urban clusters of at least 10,000 population but less than 50,000 population.

Metropolitan Divisions are created when metropolitan statistical area containing a single core with a population of at least 2.5 million is subdivided to form smaller groupings of counties or equivalent entities. Not all metropolitan statistical areas with urbanized areas of this size will contain metropolitan divisions. A metropolitan division consists of one or more main counties that represent an employment center or centers, plus adjacent counties associated with the main county or counties through commuting ties. Because metropolitan divisions represent subdivisions of larger metropolitan statistical areas, it is not appropriate to rank or compare metropolitan divisions with metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas. It would be appropriate to rank and compare metropolitan divisions.

Metropolitan Statistical Areas are CBSAs associated with at least one urbanized area that has a population of at least 50,000. The metropolitan statistical area comprises the central county or counties or equivalent entities containing the core, plus adjacent outlying counties having a high degree of social and economic integration with the central county through commuting.

Micropolitan Statistical Areas are CBSAs associated with at least one urban cluster that has a population of at least 10,000, but less than 50,000. The micropolitan statistical area comprises the central county or counties or equivalent entities containing the core, plus adjacent outlying counties having a high degree of social and economic integration with the central county as measured through commuting.

New England City and Town Areas (NECTAs) are an alternative set of geographic entities, similar in concept to the county-based CBSAs, that OMB defines in New England based on county subdivisions—usually cities and towns. NECTAs receive a category in a manner similar to CBSAs and are referred to as metropolitan NECTAs or micropolitan NECTAs.

New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Divisions are created when a NECTA containing a single core with a population of at least 2.5 million is to form smaller groupings of cities and towns. A NECTA division consists of a main city or town that represents an employment center, plus adjacent cities and towns associated with the main city or town through commuting ties. Each NECTA division must contain a total population of 100,000 or more. Because NECTA divisions represent subdivisions of larger NECTAs, it is not appropriate to rank or compare NECTA divisions with NECTAs. It would be appropriate to rank and compare NECTA divisions.

Principal Cities of a CBSA (metropolitan statistical area, micropolitan statistical area, or NECTA) includes the largest incorporated place with a Census 2000 population of at least 10,000 in the CBSA or, if no incorporated place of at least 10,000 population is present in the CBSA, the largest incorporated place or census designated place (CDP) in the CBSA. Principal cities also include any additional incorporated place or CDP with a Census 2000 population of at least 250,000 or in which 100,000 or more persons work. The OMB also defines as principal cities any additional incorporated place or CDP with a Census 2000 population of at least 10,000, but less than 50,000, and one-third the population size of the largest place, and in which the number of jobs meets or exceeds the number of employed residents. Note that there are some places designated as principal cities of NECTAs that are not principal cities of a CBSA. All CBSAs have at least one principal city and there is one place—Holland City, MI—that is a principal city of two CBSAs (Allegan, MI and Holland-Grand Haven, MI).

Core Based Statistical Area Codes—The metropolitan statistical areas, micropolitan statistical areas, New England city and town areas (NECTAs), metropolitan divisions, and New England city and town area divisions are identified using a 5-digit numeric code. The codes for metropolitan and micropolitan statistical areas and metropolitan divisions are assigned in alphabetical order by area title and fall within the 10000 to 59999 range. Metropolitan divisions are distinguished by a 5-digit code ending in "4". NECTA and NECTA division codes fall within the 70000 to 79999 range and are assigned in alphabetical order by area title. NECTA divisions are distinguished by a 5-digit code ending in "4". The combined statistical areas and combined New England city and town areas are identified using a 3-digit numeric code. Combined statistical area codes fall within the 100 to 599 range. Combined NECTA codes fall within the 700 to 799 range. Since CBSA codes are defined nationally, no additional codes are required to provide a unique entity identifier. Since lower level divisions nest within CBSA and CBSAs nest within combined areas, the higher level codes exist in the record layouts for the subordinate entity types.

5.12.1 *Combined New England City and Town Area (CNECTA) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_us_cnecta10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code |
| GEOID10 | 3 | String | Combined New England city and town area identifier, combined New England city and town area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for combined New England city and town area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for combined New England city and town area |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3200) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.12.2 *Combined New England City and Town Area (CNECTA) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cnecta10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | Combined New England city and town area identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code and combined New England city and town area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for combined New England city and town area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for combined New England city and town area |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3200) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.12.3 *Combined Statistical Area (CSA) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_us_csa10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| GEOID10 | 3 | String | Combined statistical area identifier, combined statistical area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for combined statistical area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for combined statistical area |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3100) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.12.4 *Combined Statistical Area (CSA) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_csa10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | Combined statistical area identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code and combined statistical area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for combined statistical area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for combined statistical area |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3100) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

5.12.5 Metropolitan Division Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_metdiv10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| METDIVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division code |
| GEOID10 | 10 | String | Metropolitan division identifier; a concatenation of metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code and metropolitan division code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for metropolitan division |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for metropolitan division |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3120) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.12.6 Metropolitan Division State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_metdiv10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| METDIVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division code |
| GEOID10 | 10 | String | Metropolitan division identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code and metropolitan division code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for metropolitan division |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for metropolitan division |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3120) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

5.12.7 *Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area (CBSA) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_us_cbsa10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code, if applicable |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | Metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area identifier, metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area |
| MEMI10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan/micropolitan status indicator |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3110) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.12.8 *Metropolitan/Micropolitan Statistical Area (CBSA) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cbsa10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code, if applicable |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | Metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area identifier, metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area |
| MEMI10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan/micropolitan status indicator |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3110) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

5.12.9 *New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Shapefile National Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_us_necta10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code, if applicable |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | New England city and town area identifier, New England city and town area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for New England city and town area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for New England city and town area |
| NMEMI10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area metropolitan/micropolitan status indicator |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3210) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.12.10 *New England City and Town Area (NECTA) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_necta10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code, if applicable |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | New England city and town area identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code and New England city and town area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for New England city and town area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for New England city and town area |
| NMEMI10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area metropolitan/micropolitan status indicator |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3210) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

5.12.11 *New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Division Shapefile National Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_us_nectadiv10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code, if applicable |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| NCTADVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division code |
| GEOID10 | 10 | String | New England city and town area division identifier; a concatenation of New England city and town area code and New England city and town area division code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for New England city and town area division |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for New England city and town area division |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3220) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.12.12 *New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Division State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_nectadiv10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code, if applicable |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| NCTADVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division code |
| GEOID10 | 12 | String | New England city and town area division identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, New England city and town area code and New England city and town area division code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for New England city and town area division |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for New England city and town area division |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3220) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

5.13 Military Installations

Military installation geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

Military Installation Nation-based Shapefile
Military Installation State-based Shapefile

The Census Bureau includes landmarks such as military installations in the MAF/TIGER database for locating special features and to help enumerators during field operations. The Census Bureau added landmark features to the database on an as-needed basis and made no attempt to ensure that all instances of a particular feature were included. For additional information about area landmarks, please see Section 5.10, Landmarks (Area and Point).

This file does not include the three point landmarks identified as military installation features in the MAF/TIGER database. These point landmarks are included in the Point Landmark Shapefile.

Although almost all military installations have assigned 8-character National Standard (ANSI) codes, the Census Bureau has not loaded any of this data into the MAF/TIGER database. The 2010 military shapefiles do not include this ANSICODE.

5.13.1 Military Installation Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_us_mil.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| ANSICODE | 8 | String | Official code for the landmark for use by federal agencies for data transfer and dissemination |
| AREAID | 22 | String | Area landmark identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| ALAND | 14 | Number | Land area |
| AWATER | 14 | Number | Water area |
| INTPTLAT | 11 | String | Latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON | 12 | String | Longitude of the internal point |

5.13.2 Military Installation State-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_mil.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| ANSICODE | 8 | String | Official code for the landmark for use by federal agencies for data transfer and dissemination |
| AREAID | 22 | String | Area landmark identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| ALAND | 14 | Number | Land area |
| AWATER | 14 | Number | Water area |
| INTPTLAT | 11 | String | Latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON | 12 | String | Longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

5.14 Places

Place geography and attributes are available by state in the following shapefiles:

Place State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Place State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

The TIGER/Line Shapefiles include both incorporated places (legal entities) and census designated places (statistical entities).

Incorporated Places are those reported to the Census Bureau as legally in existence as of January 1, 2010, under the laws of their respective states. An incorporated place is established to provide governmental functions for a concentration of people as opposed to a minor civil division (MCD), which generally is created to provide services or administer an area without regard, necessarily, to population. Places may extend across county and county subdivision boundaries, but never across state boundaries. An incorporated place usually is a city, town, village, or borough, but can have other legal descriptions. For census purposes, incorporated places exclude:

- The boroughs in Alaska (treated as equivalents of counties)
- Towns in the New England states, New York, and Wisconsin (treated as MCDs)
- The boroughs in New York (treated as MCDs)

Census Designated Places (CDPs) are the statistical counterparts of incorporated places. CDPs are delineated to provide data for settled concentrations of population that are identifiable by name, but are not legally incorporated under the laws of the state in which they are located. The boundaries usually are defined in cooperation with local partners as part of the Census Bureau's Participant Statistical Areas Program, or in cooperation with tribal officials as part of the Tribal Statistical Areas Program. The boundaries of CDPs, which usually coincide with visible features or the boundary of an adjacent incorporated place or another legal entity boundary, have no legal status, nor do these places have officials elected to serve traditional municipal functions. CDP boundaries may change from one decennial census to the next with changes in the settlement pattern; a CDP with the same name as in an earlier census does not necessarily have the same boundary. There are no population size requirements for CDPs.

Hawaii is the only state that has no incorporated places recognized by the Census Bureau. All places shown in data products for Hawaii are CDPs. By agreement with the State of Hawaii, the Census Bureau does not show data separately for the city of Honolulu, which is coextensive with Honolulu County. In Puerto Rico, which also does not have incorporated places, the Census Bureau recognizes only CDPs. The CDPs in Puerto Rico are called *comunidades* or *zonas urbanas*.

Place Codes—The FIPS place code uniquely identifies a place within a state. If place names are duplicated within a state and they represent distinctly different areas, a separate code is assigned to each place name alphabetically by the primary county in which each place is located, or, if both places are in the same county, alphabetically by their legal descriptions (for example, "city" before "village"). All places also have an eight-character National Standard (ANSI) code.

Dependent and Independent Places—Depending on the state, incorporated places are either dependent within, or independent of, county subdivisions, or there is a mixture of dependent and independent places in the state. Dependent places are part of the county subdivision; the county subdivision code of the place is the same as that of the underlying county subdivision(s), but is different from the FIPS place code. Independent places are not part of any minor civil division (MCD) and serve as primary county subdivisions. The independent place FIPS code usually is the same as that used for the MCD for the place. The only exception is if the place is independent of the MCDs in a state in which the FIPS MCD codes are in the 90000 range. Then, the FIPS MCD and FIPS place codes will differ. CDPs always are dependent within county subdivisions and all places are dependent within statistical county subdivisions.

Independent Cities- Baltimore City, MD; St. Louis City, MO; Carson City, NV; and all 39 cities (40 in 2000) in Virginia are not part of any surrounding county and are treated as both equivalent to a county and an MCD (in MCD states). The FIPS code for St. Louis City is the same as the FIPS county subdivision code. All the others have differing FIPS place and county subdivision codes. At the county level, independent cities have a 3-digit county code of 500 or higher.

Geographic Corridors and Offset Geographic Boundaries—A geographic corridor (formerly called corporate corridor) is a narrow, linear part of an incorporated place (or in a very few instances, another type of legal entity). The geographic corridor includes the street and/or right-of-way, or a portion of the street and/or right-of-way within the incorporated place. It excludes from the incorporated place those structures such as houses, apartments, or businesses that front along the street or road.

A *geographic limit offset boundary (formerly called corporate limit offset boundary)* exists where the incorporated place lies on only one side of the street, and may include all or part of the street and/or the right-of-way. It does not include the houses or land that adjoins the side of the street with the geographic limit offset boundary. It is possible to have two or more geographic limit offset boundaries in the same street or right-of-way. Geographic limit offset boundaries use the same map symbology as non-offset boundaries. Figures 5 and 6 depict geographic corridors and geographic offset limits.

Geographic corridor address ranges are related by using the All Lines Shapefile and Address Ranges Relationship File permanent edge identifier (TLID) to the corridor bounding edge adjacent to the road edge. The street names are related to the address ranges on the geographic corridor bounding edges through the Address Range-Feature Name Relationship File. By assigning the address range to the geographic corridor edge rather than the road edge, structures will geocode correctly outside of the geographic corridor.

Consolidated City (Balance) Portions refer to the areas of a consolidated city not included in another separately incorporated place. For example, Butte-Silver Bow, MT, is a consolidated city (former Butte city and Silver Bow County) that includes the separately incorporated municipality of Walkerville city. The area of the consolidated city that is not in Walkerville city is assigned to Butte-Silver Bow (balance). The name always includes the "(balance)" identifier. Balance portions of consolidated cities are included in the Place shapefiles.

Figure 5. Geographic Corridors—Overview

This diagram, using symbology typical of a census map, shows a geographic corridor linking the two larger areas of Place 38520 (shading has been added to highlight the actual area within the corporate limits). Part of the geographic limit along Orange St is an offset boundary. A geographic limit offset covers only one side of the street or right-of-way, not the entire street or right-of-way, as is the case with a geographic corridor.

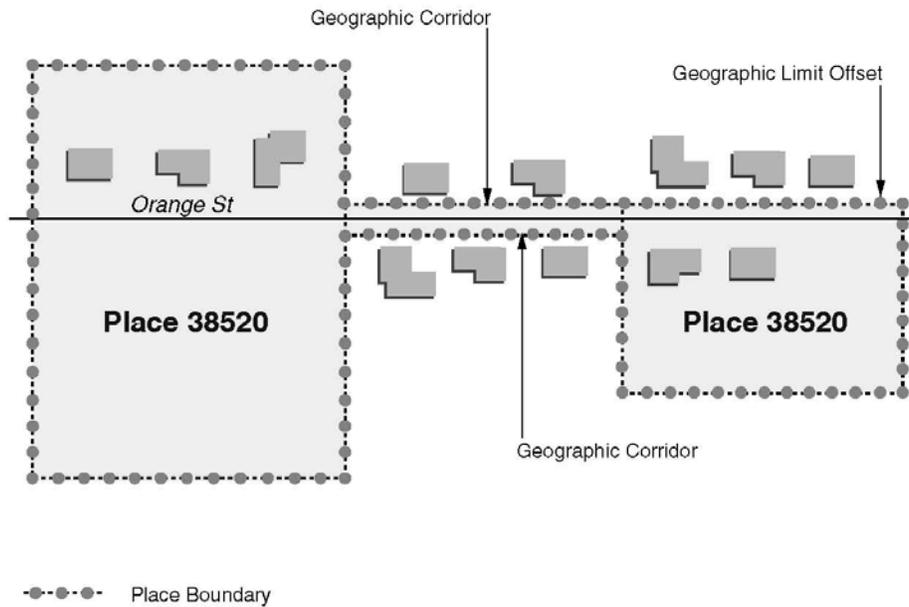
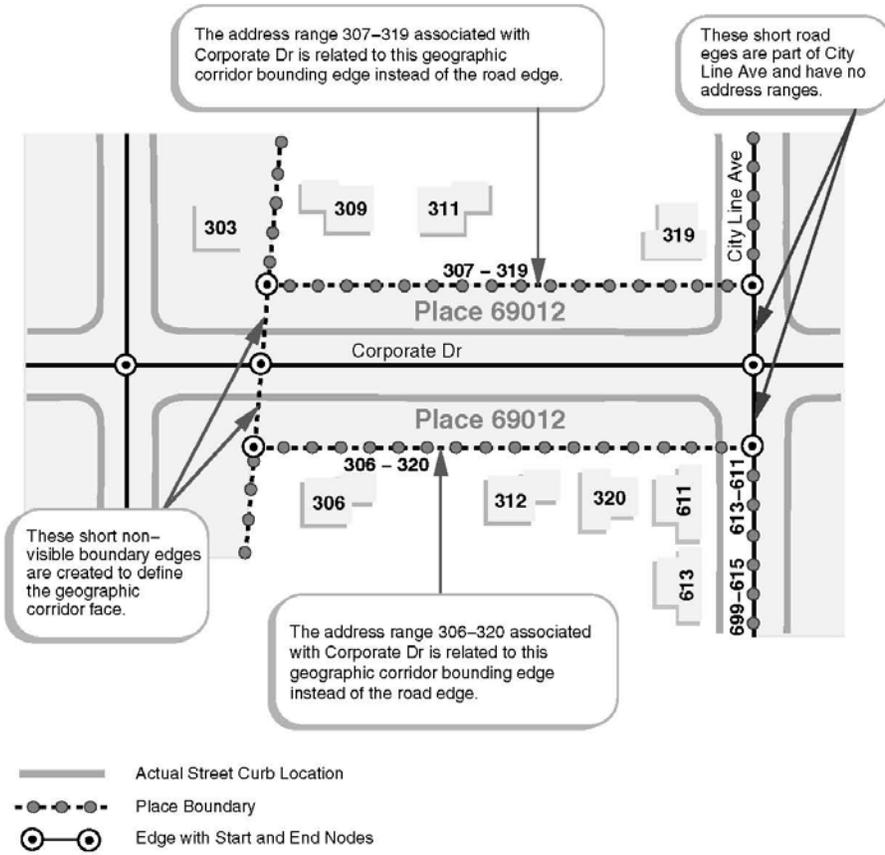


Figure 6. Geographic Corridors Address Ranges

This diagram shows the address ranges associated with a geographic corridor that runs along Corporate Dr. In order to correctly geocode structures outside the geographic corridor in the correct block and place, the address ranges associated with Corporate Dr are located on and related to the geographic corridor bounding edge instead of the road edge. For example, 311 Corporate Dr is located outside the geographic limits. Using address ranges on the road edge for Corporate Dr will incorrectly geocode the structure to Place 69012. Assigning the address ranges to the geographic corridor edge along side Corporate Dr will correctly geocode the structure to the block outside of Place 69012. Note that the geographic corridor edge splits City Line Ave road edge at one end of the corridor. In this case, the road edge outside of the geographic corridor is assigned the address range and the road edge for City Line Ave inside the corridor does not have address ranges.



5.14.1 Place State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_place10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| PLACEFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census place FIPS code |
| PLACENS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census place ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | Place identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and place FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census place name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for place |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for place |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| PCICBSA10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area principal city indicator |
| PCINECTA10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area principal city indicator |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | G4110 (incorporated place) and G4210 (census designated place) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.14.2 Place State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_place00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| PLACEFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 place FIPS 55 code |
| PLCIDFP00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 place identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and place FIPS 55 code. |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 place name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for place |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for place |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| CPI00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban area central place indicator |
| PCICBSA00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area principal city indicator. |
| PCINECTA00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 New England city and town area principal city indicator. |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | G4110 (incorporated place) and G4210 (census designated place) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.15 School Districts (Elementary, Secondary, and Unified)

School district geography and attributes are available by state in the following shapefiles:

Elementary School District Shapefile (2010 Census)
Elementary School District Shapefile (Census 2000)

Secondary School District Shapefile (2010 Census)
Secondary School District Shapefile (Census 2000)

Unified School District Shapefile (2010 Census)
Unified School District Shapefile (Census 2000)

School Districts are single-purpose administrative units within which local officials provide public educational services for the area's residents. The Census Bureau obtains school district boundaries, names, local education agency codes, grade ranges, and school district levels biennially from state school officials. The Census Bureau collects this information for the primary purpose of providing the U.S. Department of Education with annual estimates of the number of children in poverty within each school district, county, and state. This information serves as the basis for the Department of Education to determine the annual allocation of Title I funding to states and school districts.

The 2000 and 2010 TIGER/Line Shapefiles include separate shapefiles for elementary, secondary, and unified school districts. The Census 2000 school district shapefiles contain school district information from the 1999-2000 school year and the 2010 shapefiles contain information from the 2009-2010 school year. The 2009-2010 school districts represent districts in operation as of January 1, 2010.

The elementary school districts provide education to the lower grade/age levels and the secondary school districts provide education to the upper grade/age levels. The unified school districts are districts that provide education to children of all school ages. In general, where there is a unified school district, no elementary or secondary school district exists (see exceptions described below), and where there is an elementary school district the secondary school district may or may not exist (see explanation below). In addition to regular functioning school districts, the TIGER/Line Shapefiles contain pseudo-school districts (see description below).

The Census Bureau's representation of school districts is based on the grade ranges for which the school district is *financially* responsible, which may or may not be the grade ranges that a school district *operates*. (The grade range that reflects financial responsibility is important for the allocation of Title I funds.) A typical example would be a school district that operates schools for children in grades Kindergarten (KG)-8, and pays for a neighboring school district to educate children in grades 9-12. The first school district is operationally responsible for grades K-8, but financially responsible for grades KG-12. Therefore, the Census Bureau would define the grade range for that school district as KG-12. If an elementary school district is financially responsible for grades KG-12 or Pre-Kindergarten (PK)-12, there will be no secondary school district represented for that area. In cases, where an elementary school district is financially responsible for only lower grades, there is generally a secondary school district that is financially responsible for providing educational services for the upper grades.

The following are exceptions to the above information:

The Census Bureau depicts the State of Hawaii as one unified school district, and the five counties that represent the five boroughs of New York city are one school district, but for the 1999-2000 school year the Census Bureau included elementary and secondary school districts in Hawaii and elementary school districts in the five New York boroughs in order to provide additional statistics for administrative areas within these school districts. The Census Bureau removed these special administrative areas from its database in 2003 upon the request of Hawaii and New York City officials. However, the Census Bureau still represents these administrative areas for Hawaii and New York in Census 2000 school district shapefiles.

In the 2010 Census school district shapefiles, California, Georgia, Illinois, Kentucky, Massachusetts, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Texas contain pseudo-secondary school districts that represent regular unified school districts in areas where the unified school districts share financial responsibility service with elementary school districts. In the Census 2000 school district shapefiles, Massachusetts, South Carolina

and Tennessee contain pseudo-secondary school districts. These pseudo-secondary school districts were created, and linked to real unified school districts in order for the Census Bureau to allocate the high school aged children to the unified school districts. (The Census Bureau could not assign the official unified school district codes, but had to create pseudo-school district codes to represent a service area where the unified school district is financially responsible for less than the entire KG-12 grade range). In these areas, there were no regular functioning secondary school districts serving the area, and the elementary school districts in these areas were not paying tuition to the unified school districts (that is, the elementary school districts' financial responsibilities did not extend to grade 12).

A list of these pseudo-secondary school districts and their codes appears in Appendix B.

School District Codes—The TIGER/Line Shapefiles contain 5-character numeric school district codes. The value 99998 is a school district code which is used for some large bodies of water, and 99997 is a school district code assigned to land where no official school district is defined by a state. The school district codes are the local education agency codes used by the U.S. Department of Education.

School District Names—The names of school districts include their description and no other field (NAMELSAD) is required. Sometimes school district names for Census 2000 vintage files are shown in all capital letters, which is different from names for all other geographic areas. The current school district name went through name standardization since the 2008 TIGER/Line shapefiles and now all names are in mixed case.

5.15.1 Elementary School District Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_elsd10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| ELSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census elementary school district local education agency code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | School district identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and elementary school district local education agency code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census elementary school district name |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for elementary school district |
| LOGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5400) |
| SDTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census school district type |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.15.2 Elementary School District Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_elsd00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| ELSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 elementary school district local education agency code |
| ELSDIDFP00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 school district identifier: a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and elementary school district local education agency code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 elementary school district name |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for elementary school district |
| LOGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5400) |
| SDTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 school district type |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.15.3 Secondary School District Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_scsd10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| SCSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census secondary school district local education agency code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | School district identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and secondary school district local education agency code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census secondary school district name |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for secondary school district |
| LOGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5410) |
| SDTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census school district type |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.15.4 Secondary School District Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_scsd00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| SCSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 secondary school district local education agency code |
| SCSDIDFP00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 school district identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and secondary school district local education agency code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 secondary school district name |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for secondary school district |
| LOGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5410) |
| SDTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 school district type |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.15.5 Unified School District Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_unsd10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| UNSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census unified school district local education agency code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | School district identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and unified school district local education agency code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census unified school district name |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for unified school district |
| LOGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5420) |
| SDTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census school district type |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.15.6 Unified School District Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_unsd00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| UNSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 unified school district local education agency code |
| UNSDIDFP00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 school district identifier: a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and unified school district local education agency code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 unified school district name |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for unified school district |
| LOGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5420) |
| SDTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 school district type |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.16 States and Equivalent Entities

State and equivalent entity geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

State and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
State and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

State and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
State and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

States and Equivalent Entities are the primary governmental divisions of the United States. In addition to the fifty states, the Census Bureau treats the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico as the statistical equivalents of states for the purpose of data presentation. Census regions and divisions consist of groupings of states and equivalent entities. The codes for these areas are included in the state shapefiles and the state records can be merged to form those areas.

5.16.1 State and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_state10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| REGION10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census region code |
| DIVISION10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census division code |
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| STATENS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census state ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | State identifier; state FIPS code |
| STUSPS10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census United States Postal Service state abbreviation |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census state name |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for state |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4000) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.16.2 State and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_us_state00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| REGION00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 region code |
| DIVISION00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 division code |
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| STUSPS00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 United States Postal Service state abbreviation |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 state name |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for state |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4000) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.16.3 State and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_state10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| REGION10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census region code |
| DIVISION10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census division code |
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| STATENS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census state ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | State identifier; state FIPS code |
| STUSPS10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census United States Postal Service state abbreviation |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census state name |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for state |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4000) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.16.4 State and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_state00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| REGION00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 region code |
| DIVISION00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 division code |
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| STUSPS00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 United States Postal Service state abbreviation |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 state name |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for state |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4000) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.17 State Legislative Districts (Upper and Lower Chambers)

State legislative district geography and attributes are available by state in the following shapefiles:

State Legislative District Lower Chamber (SLDL) Shapefile (2010 Census)
State Legislative District Lower Chamber (SLDL) Shapefile (Census 2000)

State Legislative District Upper Chamber (SLDU) Shapefile (2010 Census)
State Legislative District Upper Chamber (SLDU) Shapefile (Census 2000)

State legislative districts are the areas from which members are elected to state or equivalent entity legislatures. The state legislative district embodies the upper (senate—SLDU) and lower (house—SLDL) chambers of the state legislature. The Census Bureau first reported data for state legislative districts as part of the 2000 Public Law (P.L.) 94-171 Redistricting Data File for the states that choose to submit them.

State legislative districts (2010 Election Cycle)

States participating in Phase 1 of the 2010 Census Redistricting Data Program, as part of P.L. 94-171, voluntarily provided the Census Bureau with the 2006 election cycle boundaries, codes, and in some cases names for their state legislative districts. All 50 states, plus the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico, participated in Phase 1. States subsequently provided legal changes and/or corrections to those plans through the Census Bureau's Redistricting Data Office or as part of Phase 2 of the 2010 Redistricting Data Program.

Nebraska has a unicameral legislature and the District of Columbia has a single council, both of which the Census Bureau treats as upper-chamber legislative areas for the purpose of data presentation. Therefore, there are no data by the lower house of the state legislative districts for either Nebraska or the District of Columbia.

State Legislative District Codes

A unique 3-character census code, identified by state participants, is assigned to each state legislative district within a state. In Connecticut, Hawaii, Illinois, Louisiana, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Ohio, and Puerto Rico, the state participant did not define the current state legislative districts to cover all of the state or equivalent area. In states other than Maryland, the code "ZZZ" has been assigned to areas with no state legislative districts defined (usually water bodies). These unassigned areas are treated within state as a single state legislative district for purposes of data presentation. In Maryland, the code "Z**", where "**" represents the last two digits of the county code, has been assigned to areas with no state legislative district defined. These unassigned areas are treated within county as a single state legislative district for purposes of data presentation.

Census 2000 State legislative districts (1998 Election Cycle)

Census 2000 state legislative district shapefiles are available for the following states:

| | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| Alabama | Michigan | Pennsylvania |
| Alaska | Mississippi | Rhode Island |
| Arizona | Missouri | South Carolina |
| Colorado | Nebraska | Tennessee |
| Connecticut | Nevada | Utah |
| Delaware | New Hampshire | Vermont |
| Georgia | New Jersey | Virginia |
| Idaho | New Mexico | Washington |
| Illinois | New York | West Virginia |
| Indiana | North Carolina | Wisconsin |
| Iowa | North Dakota | Wyoming |
| Kansas | Ohio | |
| Louisiana | Oklahoma | |
| Massachusetts | Oregon | |

A unique 3-character census code, identified by state participants, is assigned to each SLD within a state.

New Hampshire only submitted state legislative districts for its upper chamber, therefore no Census 2000 state legislative district-lower house shapefile exists for the state. Nebraska having only a single unicameral legislative only has state legislative districts-upper house in 2000.

Connecticut, Delaware, Illinois, Louisiana, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island did not define the Census 2000 state legislative districts to cover all of the state or state equivalent area. In these areas, the code “ZZZ” has been assigned to areas with no state legislative districts defined. These unassigned areas are treated within state as a single state legislative district for purposes of data presentation.

State legislative district names

There are no official or state-provided names associated with Census 2000 state legislative districts. The name field in the Census 2000 shapefiles contains the state legislative district code; the name and translated legal/statistical area description field always show “State House (or Senate) District” before the name.

5.17.1 State Legislative District Lower Chamber (SLDL) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_sldl10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| SLDLST10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census state legislative district lower chamber code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | State legislative district lower chamber identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and state legislative district lower chamber code |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for state legislative district lower chamber |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for state legislative district lower chamber |
| LSY10 | 4 | String | Legislative session year |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5220) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.17.2 *State Legislative District Lower Chamber (SLDL) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)*

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_sldl00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| SLDLST00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district lower chamber code |
| SLDLIDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district lower chamber identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and state legislative district lower chamber code |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for state legislative district lower chamber |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for state legislative district lower chamber |
| LSY | 4 | String | Legislative session year |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5220) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.17.3 *State Legislative District Upper Chamber (SLDU) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)*

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_sldu10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| SLDUST10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census state legislative district upper chamber code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | State legislative district upper chamber identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and state legislative district upper chamber code |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for state legislative district upper chamber |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for state legislative district upper chamber |
| LSY10 | 4 | String | Legislative session year |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5210) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.17.4 State Legislative District Upper Chamber (SLDU) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_sldu00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| SLDUST00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district upper chamber code |
| SLDUIDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district upper chamber identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and state legislative district upper chamber code |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for state legislative district upper chamber |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for state legislative district upper chamber |
| LSY | 4 | String | Legislative session year |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5210) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.18 Subminor Civil Divisions

Subminor civil division (Sub-MCD) geography and attributes are available in Puerto Rico and in the following shapefiles:

Subminor Civil Division State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)
Subbarrio County-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

For the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles, sub-MCDs are available only in Puerto Rico. The sub-MCDs in Puerto Rico are termed subbarrios and are legally defined subdivisions of the minor civil division (MCD) named barrios-pueblo and barrios. Subbarrios do not exist within every minor civil division (MCD) in Puerto Rico nor do they necessarily cover the entire area of an MCD where they do exist. The boundaries of the subbarrios are as of January 1, 2010 and were provided to the Census Bureau by the Puerto Rico Planning Board.

The 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles contain the 5-character FIPS codes for sub-MCDs as well as 8-character National Standard (ANSI) codes.

5.18.1 Subminor Civil Division Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_72_submcd10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision FIPS code |
| SUBMCDFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census subminor civil division FIPS code |
| SUBMCDNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census subminor civil division ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 15 | String | Subminor civil division identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, county subdivision FIPS code, and subminor civil division FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census subminor civil division name |
| NAMESAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for subminor civil division |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for subminor civil division |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4060) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.18.2 Subbarrio Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state (72)-county FIPS>_submcd00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision FIPS 55 code |
| SUBMCDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 subbarrio FIPS 55 code |
| SMCDIDFP00 | 15 | String | Census 2000 subbarrio identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, county subdivision FIPS 55 code, and subbarrio FIPS 55 code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 subbarrio name |
| NAMESAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for subbarrio |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for subbarrio |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4060) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.19 Topological Faces (Polygons with All Geocodes)

Topological face information is available in the following shapefile:

Topological Faces (Polygons with All Geocodes) Shapefile

The Topological Faces shapefile contains the attributes of each topological primitive face.

5.19.1 Topological Faces (Polygons with All Geocodes) Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_faces.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|--|
| TFID | 10 | Integer | Permanent face ID |
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| BLKGRPCE00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 block group number |
| BLOCKCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| COUSUBFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision FIPS code |
| SUBMCDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 subbarrio FIPS code |
| CONCTYFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 consolidated city FIPS code |
| PLACEFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 place FIPS code |
| AIANNHF00 | 5 | Number | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area FIPS code |
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| COMPTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| TRSUBFP00 | 5 | Number | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision FIPS code |
| TRSUBCE00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| ANRCFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 Alaska Native Regional Corporation FIPS code |
| ELSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 elementary school district local education agency code |
| SCSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 secondary school district local education agency code |
| UNSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 unified school district local education agency code |
| UACE | 5 | String | Corrected Census 2000 urban area code |
| CD108FP | 2 | String | 108th congressional district FIPS code |
| SLDUST00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district upper chamber code |
| SLDLST00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district lower chamber code |
| VTDST00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 voting district code |
| ZCTA5CE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 5-digit ZCTA code |
| TAZCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 traffic analysis zone code |
| UGACE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 urban growth area code |
| PUMA5CE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 public use microdata area code |
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| BLKGRPCE10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census block group number |
| BLOCKCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block number |
| COUSUBFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision FIPS code |
| SUBMCDFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census subminor civil division FIPS code |
| CONCTYFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census consolidated city FIPS code |
| PLACEFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census place FIPS code |

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHFP10 | 5 | Number | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area FIPS code |
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| COMPTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| TRSUBFP10 | 5 | Number | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision FIPS code |
| TRSUBCE10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| ANRCFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census Alaska Native Regional Corporation FIPS code |
| TTRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract code |
| TBLKGPCE10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census tribal block group letter |
| ELSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census elementary school district local education agency code |
| SCSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census secondary school district local education agency code |
| UNSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census unified school district local education agency code |
| UACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban area code |
| CD111FP | 2 | String | 111th congressional district FIPS code |
| SLDUST10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census state legislative district upper chamber code |
| SLDLST10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census state legislative district lower chamber code |
| VTDST10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census voting district code |
| ZCTA5CE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census 5-digit ZCTA code |
| TAZCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census traffic analysis zone code |
| UGACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban growth area code |
| PUMA5CE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census public use microdata area code |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census Combined statistical area code |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census Metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| METDIVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census Metropolitan division code |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census Combined New England city and town area code (New England states only) |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code (New England states only) |
| NCTADVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division code (New England states only) |
| LWFLAG | 1 | String | Land/water flag |
| OFFSET | 1 | String | Geographic corridor/offset flag |
| ATOTAL | 14 | Number | Total Area |
| INTPTLAT | 11 | String | Latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON | 12 | String | Longitude of the internal point |

5.20 Urban Growth Areas

Urban growth area geography and attributes are only available in the states of Oregon and Washington in the following shapefiles:

Urban Growth Area (UGA) Shapefile (2010 Census)
Urban Growth Area (UGA) Shapefile (Census 2000) (Oregon only)

Urban growth areas are legally defined entities in Oregon and Washington that the Census Bureau includes in the MAF/TIGER database in agreement with the states. Urban Growth Areas, which are defined around incorporated places, are used to regulate urban growth. Urban growth area boundaries, which need not

follow visible features, are delineated cooperatively by state and local officials in Oregon and Washington and then confirmed in state law. The Census Bureau collected boundaries for urban growth areas from the State of Oregon as part of a pilot project for Census 2000. The pilot project was extended to the State of Washington for the 2010 Census. Each urban growth area is identified by a 5-digit numeric census code, usually associated with the incorporated place for which the urban growth area is named. There have been updates to the urban growth area where spatial changes may have affected the Census 2000 data in minor instances; however, there have been significant changes to update Oregon and Washington urban growth areas prior to 2010.

5.20.1 Urban Growth Area (UGA) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_uga10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| UGACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban growth area code |
| UGATYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census urban growth area type |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | Urban growth identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code and urban growth area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census urban growth area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for urban growth area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for urban growth area |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G6330) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.20.2 Urban Growth Area (UGA) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_uga00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| UGACE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 urban growth area census code |
| UGATYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban growth area type |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 urban growth area name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for urban growth area |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for urban growth area |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G6330) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.21 Voting Districts

Voting district geography and attributes are available by county in the following shapefiles:

Voting District (VTD) Shapefile (2010 Census)
Voting District (VTD) Shapefile (Census 2000)

“Voting district” is the generic name for geographic entities such as precincts, wards, and election districts established by state and local governments for the purpose of conducting elections. States participating in the Census 2000 and Census 2010 Redistricting Data Programs as part of Public Law 94-171 (1975) provided the Census Bureau with boundaries, codes, and names for their voting districts.

Census 2010 Voting Districts

For 2010, “pseudo voting districts” were identified in instances when participating states chose to identify sub-areas within a voting district or when the VTD did not follow the legally described boundary (for example, in states that require that VTD boundaries follow visible features for purposes of tabulating and presenting census data). The Census Bureau identified these smaller areas as “pseudo voting districts,” with a “P” in the voting district indicator (VTDI10) field. Where the participating state indicated that the voting districts they submitted exactly match the precincts or other election districts in the state, the Census Bureau indicates the voting districts are “actual” by populating the VTDI10 field with an “A.” In cases where a participating state did not indicate to the Census Bureau whether the voting district was “actual” or “pseudo,” the VTDI10 field defaults to “P.”

Rhode Island did not participate in Phase 2 of the 2010 Census Redistricting Data Program.

Montana and Oregon participated in Phase 2, but did not provide voting districts for every county in their state.

Kentucky participated in other aspects of Phase 2, but did not provide any voting districts for their state.

Census 2000 Voting Districts

The following states either did not participate in Phase 2 (the Voting District Project) of the Census 2000 Redistricting Data Program or participated but did not provide voting districts; as a result, voting district shapefiles do not exist for these states:

| | | | |
|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|
| California | Florida | Kentucky | Montana |
| North Dakota | Ohio | Oregon | Wisconsin |

Arizona did not submit voting districts in all counties in 2000.

Because the Census Bureau required that voting districts follow boundaries of tabulation census blocks in 2000, participating states often show the boundaries of the voting districts they submit as conforming to tabulation census block boundaries. If requested by the participating state, the Census Bureau identified the voting districts that represent an actual voting district with an “A” in the voting district indicator field (VTDI00). Where a participating state indicated that the voting district has been modified to follow visible block boundaries, the voting district is a pseudo-voting district, and the VTDI00 field contains a “P”. Where a participating state did not indicate to the Census Bureau whether or not the voting district followed the actual boundaries of the voting district or is a pseudo-voting district, the VTDI00 field is blank.

Each voting district is identified by a one- to six-character alphanumeric census code that is unique within county. The code “ZZZZZ” identifies a portion of a county (usually bodies of water) for which no voting districts were identified.

5.21.1 Voting District (VTD) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_vtd10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| VTDST10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census voting district code |
| GEOID10 | 11 | String | Voting district identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and voting district code |
| VTDI10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census voting district indicator |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census voting district name |
| NAMESAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for voting district |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for voting district |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5240) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.21.2 Voting District (VTD) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_vtd00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| VTDST00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 voting district code |
| VTDIDFP00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 voting district identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and voting district code |
| VTDI00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 voting district indicator |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 voting district name |
| NAMESAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for voting district |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for voting district |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5240) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5.22 ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (5-digit)

ZIP Code tabulation area geography and attributes are available in the following shapefiles:

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA5) Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA5) Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA5) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA5) State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (ZCTAs) are approximate area representations of U.S. Postal Service (USPS) five-digit ZIP Code service areas that the Census Bureau creates using whole blocks to present statistical data from censuses and surveys. The Census Bureau defines ZIP Code Tabulation Areas by allocating each block that contains addresses to a single Code Tabulation Areas, usually to the ZCTA that reflects the

most frequently occurring ZIP Code for the addresses within that tabulation block. Blocks that do not contain addresses but are completely surrounded by a single Code Tabulation Areas (enclaves) are assigned to the surrounding ZCTA; those surrounded by multiple ZCTAs will be added to a single ZCTA based on limited buffering performed between multiple ZCTAs. The Census Bureau identifies five-digit Code Tabulation Areas using a five-character numeric code that represents the most frequently occurring USPS ZIP Code within that ZCTA, and this code may contain leading zeros.

There are significant changes to the 2010 Code Tabulation Areas delineation from that used in 2000. For 2010 only legitimate five-digit areas are defined so there is no longer full nation-wide coverage. The 2010 ZCTAs will better represent the actual Zip Code service areas because the Census Bureau initiated a process before creation of 2010 blocks to add block boundaries that split polygons with large numbers of addresses using different ZIP Codes.

Data users should not use Code Tabulation Areas to identify the official USPS ZIP Code for mail delivery. The USPS makes periodic changes to ZIP Codes to support more efficient mail delivery. The Code Tabulation Areas process used primarily residential addresses and was biased towards ZIP Codes used for city-style mail delivery, thus there may be ZIP Codes that are primarily nonresidential or boxes only that may not have a corresponding ZCTA.

ZIP Code Tabulation Area Codes—The Census Bureau identifies 5-digit ZCTAs using a five-character numeric code. For ZCTA codes that reflect the 5-digit ZIP Code, the last two characters of the ZCTA code will be numeric. For example, the ZCTA code "00601" represents the 5-digit ZIP Code 00601. The ZCTA delineation process did not recognize ZIP codes ending in "00", such as "29000", as valid 5-digit ZCTA codes.

Special Note – ZIP Code Tabulation Areas (5-digit) shapefiles for both the 2010 Census and Census 2000 will be released in a supplemental release in summer 2011.

5.22.1 5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA5) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_zcta510.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| ZCTA5CE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area identifier, 2010 Census 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area code |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G6350) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5.22.2 5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA5) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_us_zcta500.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| ZCTA5CE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area code |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

6 Relationship File Concept Overview

6.1 Address Ranges

Address range information is available by county in the following relationship file:

Address Ranges County-based Relationship File

The Address Ranges Relationship File contains the attributes of each address range. Each address range applies to a single edge side (and side of an edge) and has a unique address range identifier (ARID) value. The edge to which an address range applies can be determined by linking the address range to the All Lines shapefile using the permanent edge identifier (TLID) attribute. Multiple address ranges can apply to the same edge because addresses with different number sequences (e.g., 101, 103, 1622, 1624...) or non-numeric characters (e.g., N101, N103, S099, S97) can appear along that edge. Note that the most inclusive address ranges associated with each side of a street edge appears in the All Lines shapefile.

The 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles contain potential address ranges, not individual addresses. The term "address range" refers to the collection of all possible structure numbers from the first structure number to the last structure number and all numbers of a specified parity in between, along an edge side relative to the direction in which the edge is coded. The address ranges in the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles are potential ranges that include the full range of possible structure numbers even though the actual structures might not exist (see Figure 7).

The most inclusive address range has the largest range of potential house number values of all address ranges associated with the side of an edge. It is not a composite of the available address ranges. The Census Bureau provides these address ranges for data users looking for data comparable to the address ranges supplied in the RT1 of the TIGER/Line data files.

The address numbers used to create the address ranges are commonly known as house number-street name style addresses (or city-style addresses). A house number-street name style address minimally consists of a structure number, street name, and a 5-digit ZIP Code; for example, 213 Main Street 90210. In the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles, ZIP Codes are only associated to address ranges.

The ZIP Code is an attribute of the address ranges. The Address Ranges Relationship File has a five-character ZIP Code field containing a numeric code with leading zeros. Both sides of a street typically have the same ZIP Code, but this is not always true. Different ZIP Codes may serve different sides of a street or cover addresses at each end of street. Nearly all address ranges will have a ZIP Code, but there are a few instances where the ZIP Code is not known and the ZIP Code will not have a null/blank value.

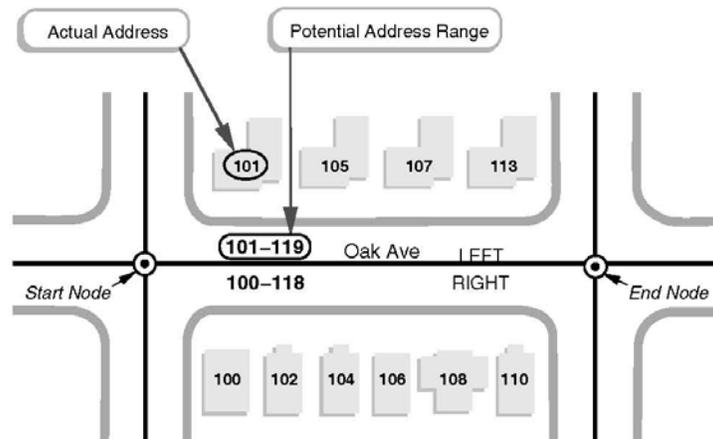
The U.S. Postal Service (USPS) offers an Address Information System (AIS) Viewer on compact disc, which can be used to get a list of valid 5-digit ZIP codes, and an on-line ZIP Code lookup search engine for addresses, as well as other data related to administrative postal areas (see <http://www.usps.com> for online information). The 2010 TIGER/Line Shapefiles may not contain all street delivery ZIP Codes and may contain some non-delivery ZIP Codes. In some cases, P.O. Box delivery ZIP Codes may be associated with house number-street name style addresses that are not used for mail delivery (see below). The distribution of ZIP Codes in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles may not reflect the exact USPS ZIP Code service area. Likewise, the address range ZIP Codes may not match the ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA) for the area.

An address range also may have the full 9-digit ZIP Code, which includes the USPS's 4-digit ZIP+4 Add-On code. In the past, the Census Bureau has added the Postal Add-On code to the side of an edge in the MAF/TIGER database using an automated match to the USPS's ZIP+4 file. These codes are not available in this release of the TIGER/Line Shapefiles. The address range relationship file may contain a 9-digit ZIP Code that is reserved for the purpose of unduplicating legitimate addresses that are duplicated within the same 5-digit ZIP Code.

Figure 7. TIGER/Line® Shapefiles Address Range Basics

The TIGER/Line Shapefiles contain potential address ranges for city-style addresses. The edge (between the start node and the end node) in the diagram below has two address ranges; the left side has odd-numbered addresses and the right side has the complementary even-numbered addresses. Potential address ranges along an edge have values that encompass the addresses of existing structures, as well as those not yet built.

*Note: The most inclusive address range has the largest range of potential house number values of all address ranges associated with the side of an edge. It is not a composite of the available address ranges.



Some basic characteristics of address ranges are as follows:

- The 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles generally contain address ranges only house number-street name style addresses. They do not show rural route and post office box addresses. They may contain structure numbers assigned in select areas for use by local emergency services, but not for mail delivery. The TIGER/Line Shapefiles do include address ranges and ZIP Codes in some small places where the USPS provides only post office box service. These address ranges represent the structure numbers collected during the 2000 and 2010 census field operations, supplemented with addresses provided through local participant programs and intercensal Census Bureau activities and updates. These structure-number addresses may have ZIP Codes associated only with post office box addresses. The USPS does not recognize these street addresses as valid mailing addresses and does not assign a ZIP+4 Code to them or include them in the ZIP+4 file. The address ranges may be used to geocode a structure to the census block, but care should be used because of potential conflicts with similar or duplicate mailing street addresses.
- Gaps may exist between multiple ranges for a single edge. A gap may be significant because any numbers missing from one edge may actually appear on another edge. This situation occurs in cases where there are address anomalies such as out-of-parity or out-of-sequence addresses. The Census Bureau does not provide any single address-address ranges in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles, including out-of-parity and out-of-sequence address ranges that cover a single house number. For example, address 709 Main Street is in the middle of the even-side of the 700 block of Main Street and will be suppressed because it is a single address-address range. The following address ranges for the 700 block of Main Street will appear in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles: 700-798 Main Street, 701-707 Main Street, and 711- 799 Main Street. Based on the information provided, data users cannot tell where 709 Main Street is located. Suppression of single address-address ranges is to protect the confidentiality of individual addresses as specified by Title 13 of the U.S. Code.
- Address ranges can include numbers with alphabetic characters. These characters help uniquely identify addresses within a county. For instance, certain unincorporated areas of Genesee County, Michigan, add a letter G prefix to the address number. The characters are consistently placed within the address range field; for example, the letter G maintains a consistent column placement in the range G1 to G99.
- Some address systems use a hyphen to separate avenue numbers, private road designators, and grid cell numbers from the structure numbers; for example, 10-01 Reynolds St. uses a hyphen to separate the avenue number (i.e. Tenth Avenue) from the structure number. Depending on the locality, the hyphen may be unnecessary for address matching.
- Address ranges exist only for street features, and in some cases, geographic corridor and geographic offset boundary features adjacent to street features. When these boundaries exist, the address ranges moved from the street centerline to the boundary to ensure that addresses will geocode to the correct entity.
- Address ranges (consisting of a unique combination of structure number, ZIP Code, feature name, feature type, and directional) should not overlap; addresses should belong to only one address range. The Census Bureau edits the address ranges to locate possible overlaps, but cannot guarantee that all possible overlap situations have been identified and resolved.
- Address ranges in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles may be associated with one or more of the street names that belong to an edge. Caution: Address range overlap conflicts may occur if the address ranges are associated with some street names or route numbers that were not intended for use in locating addresses. A route number may traverse several streets with similar house numbers but different common names that are used for mail delivery.

Imputed Address Ranges

Imputed address ranges occur during the process of updating the MAF/TIGER database when a new edge intersects an existing edge with address ranges. The intersection splits the existing edge and produces

two new edges connected by a new node located at the intersection point. The update program divides the old address ranges among the two new edges and imputes the address range ends at the new node.

The impute process allocates either all or part of each original address range to each of the new edges in proportion to their lengths (see Figures 8 and 9). For each side of the original edge, the process considers all address ranges appearing on the side and determines the overall low and high addresses. The process assumes the addresses are evenly distributed along the length of the edge and applies the proportion of edge lengths to the overall address range to calculate a split-point address for each side. Address ranges that fall entirely above or below the split-point address are moved intact to one of the new edges. The process divides any address ranges that contain the split-point address and allocates each part to one of the new edges. The new address range ends created from the split are imputed values and have the from address range type (FROMTYP) or to address range type (TOTYP) set to imputed value. Some intermediate address range ends also may carry the impute flag. These address range ends fall between the overall high and low address for edge sides that have more than one address range. In current practice, the imputation process will assign the entire address range to one of the edges if the other is very small and would receive only a single address using the proportional division of address ranges.

Geocoding

To get the best match results, the Census Bureau advises data users to use all of the available address ranges to geo-reference/geocode addresses. A single pair of left- and right-side address ranges may not always provide complete address range coverage. This limitation is also true for the most inclusive address ranges as well. The address ranges in the TIGER/Line Shapefiles may be separated because of ZIP Code differences or to establish gaps created by out-of-sequence addresses located elsewhere. Some address ranges may include embedded alphanumeric characters or hyphens that make them distinct from the other address ranges.

Limitations

Users of the address ranges in the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles should be aware that address range overlaps, gaps, odd/even reversals, and low-high orientation reversals may exist in the data. With the exception of overlaps, these may be valid. While the Census Bureau continues to edit for and correct for data errors, it is possible that some still exist.

6.1.1 Address Ranges Relationship File Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_addr.dbf

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|------------------------------|
| TLID | 10 | Integer | Permanent edge ID |
| FROMHN | 12 | String | From house number |
| TOHN | 12 | String | To house number |
| SIDE | 1 | String | Side indicator flag |
| ZIP | 5 | String | 5-digit ZIP code |
| PLUS4 | 4 | String | ZIP+4 code |
| FROMTYP | 1 | String | From address range end type |
| TOTYP | 1 | String | To address range end type |
| ARID | 22 | String | Address range identifier |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

Figure 8. TIGER/Line® Shapefile Address Range Imputes—Before Split

The MAF/TIGER database uses impute flags to indicate that the one or both ends of an address range are based on calculations rather than known values. Imputed address situations generally occur when an edge with existing address ranges becomes split by a new edge. The illustration below shows the address ranges on Chestnut Ave before a split.

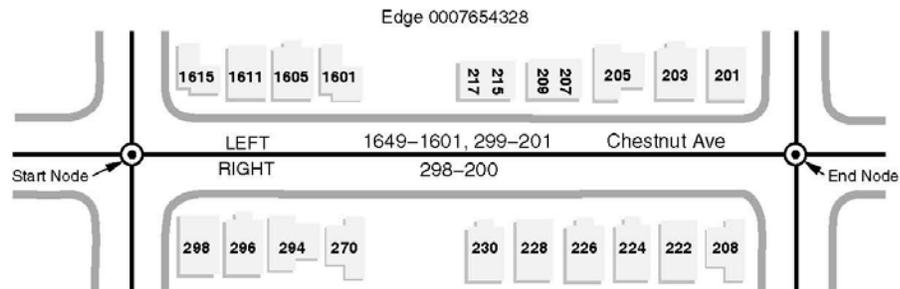
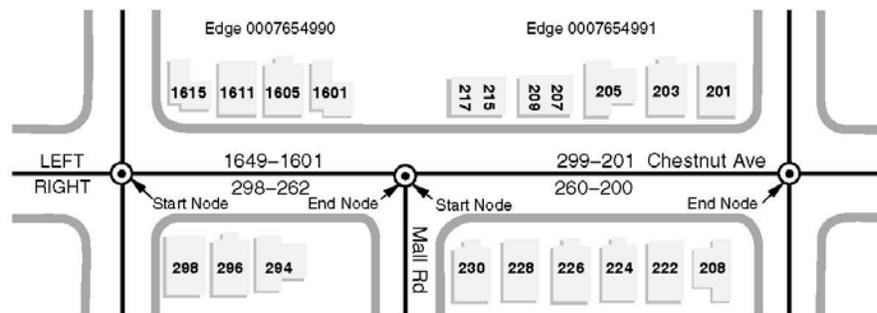


Figure 9. TIGER/Line® Shapefile Address Range Imputes—After Split

In the diagram below, Mall Rd has split the edge into two parts. Each part is assigned a new TIGER/Line identification number (TLID) and the old number is deleted. The overall address range for each edge side (1649 to 201 on the left side and 298 to 200 on the right side) and the split points for each of these address ranges (approximately 1088 on the left side and 261 on the right side) are determined by the MAF/TIGER System. Address ranges that fall entirely above or below the split point belong to one of the two new edges and do not get an impute flag. The MAF/TIGER System divides those address ranges that contain the split point and assigns a part to each of the edges.



6.2 Address Range-Feature Name Relationships

Address range-to-feature name relationship information is available by county in the following relationship file:

Address Range-Feature Name County-based Relationship File

The Address Range-Feature Name Relationship File contains a record for each address range-linear feature name relationship. The purpose of this relationship file is to identify all street names associated with each address range. An edge can have several feature names; an address range located on an edge can be associated with one or any combination of the available feature names (an address range can be linked to multiple feature names). The address range is identified by the address range identifier (ARID) attribute, which can be used to link to the Address Ranges Relationship File. The linear feature name is identified by the linear feature identifier (LINEARID) attribute that relates the address range back to the Feature Names Relationship File (see Figure 10).

6.2.1 Address Range-Feature Name County-based Relationship File Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_addrfn.dbf

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| ARID | 22 | String | Address range identifier |
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear feature identifier |

6.3 Feature Names

Feature name information is available by county in the following relationship file:

Feature Names County-based Relationship File

The Feature Names Relationship File contains a record for each feature name-edge combination, and includes the feature name attributes. The edge to which a Feature Names Relationship File record applies can be determined by linking to the All Lines shapefile on the permanent edge identifier (TLID) attribute. Multiple Feature Names relationship table records can link to the same edge. For example, a road edge could link to U.S. Hwy 22 and Rathburn Road. The linear feature to which the feature name applies is identified by the linear feature identifier (LINEARID) attribute. Multiple feature names may exist for the same edge. Linear features are not included in the data set, but could be constructed using the All Lines shapefile and the relationship tables.

Note that the MTFCC in this relationship file refers to the specific MAF/TIGER feature class code associated with this linear feature and feature name. If the edge is both a road and a rail feature, the name associated with the rail feature will carry a rail feature MTFCC. If there are any address ranges on the edge, they apply only to the designated street features.

Appendices C, D, and E of this document include additional information about feature name components.

6.3.1 Feature Names Relationship File Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_featnames.dbf

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|---|
| TLID | 10 | Integer | Permanent edge ID |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| NAME | 100 | String | Base name portion of the standardized name |
| PREDIRABRV | 15 | String | Prefix direction description component of the feature name |
| PRETYPABRV | 50 | String | Prefix type description component of the feature name |
| PREQUALABR | 15 | String | Prefix qualifier description component of the feature name |
| SUFDIRABRV | 15 | String | Suffix direction description component of the feature name |
| SUFTYPABRV | 50 | String | Suffix type description component of the feature name |
| SUFQUALABR | 15 | String | Suffix qualifier description component of the feature name |
| PREDIR | 2 | String | Prefix direction code component of the feature name |
| PRETYP | 3 | String | Prefix type code description component of the feature name |
| PREQUAL | 2 | String | Prefix qualifier code component of the feature name |
| SUFDIR | 2 | String | Suffix direction code component of the feature name |
| SUFTYP | 3 | String | Suffix type code description component of the feature name |
| SUFQUAL | 2 | String | Suffix qualifier code component of the feature name |
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear feature identifier |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| PAFLAG | 1 | String | Primary/alternate flag |

6.4 Other Identifiers

Other identifier information is available by county in the following relationship file:

Other Identifiers Relationship File

The Other Identifiers Relationship File contains external identifier codes, such as National Hydrographic Dataset (NHD) codes and individual county identifiers. The edge to which an Other Identifiers Relationship File record applies can be determined by linking to the All Lines shapefile on the permanent edge identifier (TLID) attribute. Not every TLID has an external identifier associated with it and some TLIDs may have more than one.

6.4.1 Other Identifiers Relationship File Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_otherid.dbf

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|--------------------------|
| TLID | 10 | Integer | Permanent edge ID |
| EXTID | 33 | String | External identifier |
| EXIDTYP | 1 | String | External identifier type |

6.5 Topological Faces–Area Landmark Relationships

Topological faces-to-area landmark relationship information is available by county in the following relationship file:

Topological Faces-Area Landmark Relationship File

The Topological Faces-Area Landmark Relationship file contains a record for each face-area landmark relationship. The face to which a Topological Faces-Area Landmark Relationship File record applies can be determined by linking to the Topological Faces Shapefile on the permanent face identifier (TFID) attribute. The area landmark to which a Topological Faces-Area Landmark relationship table record applies can be determined by linking to the Area Landmark shapefile on the area landmark identifier (AREAID) attribute. A face may be part of multiple area landmarks. An area landmark may consist of multiple faces.

6.5.1 Topological Faces-Area Landmark Relationship File Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_facesal.dbf

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---------|--------------------------|
| TFID | 10 | Integer | Permanent face ID |
| AREAID | 22 | String | Area landmark identifier |

6.6 Topological Faces–Area Hydrography Relationships

Topological faces-to-area hydrography relationship information is available by county in the following relationship file:

Topological Faces-Area Hydrography Relationship File

The Topological Faces-Area Hydrography Relationship File contains a record for each face-area hydrography feature relationship. The face to which a Topological Faces-Area Hydrography Relationship File record applies can be determined by linking to the Topological Faces table on the permanent face identifier (TFID) attribute. The area hydrography feature to which a Topological Faces-Area Hydrography Relationship File record applies can be determined by linking to the Area Hydrography shapefile on the area hydrography identifier (HYDROID) attribute and face may be part of multiple area water features. An area water feature may consist of multiple faces.

6.6.1 Topological Faces-Area Hydrography Relationship File Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_facesah.dbf

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|-----------------------------|
| TFID | 10 | Integer | Permanent face ID |
| HYDROID | 22 | String | Area hydrography identifier |

6.7 Topological Faces–Military Installation Relationships

Topological faces-to-military installation relationship information is available by nation in the following relationship file:

Topological Faces-Military Installation Nation-based Relationship File

The Topological Faces-Military Installation Relationship File contains a record for each face-military installation feature relationship. To determine the face the military installation relates to join on the permanent face identifier (TFID). To determine the military installation the record applies to join on the area id (AREAID) attribute. A military installation feature may consist of multiple faces.

6.7.1 Topological Faces – Military Installation Nation-based Relationship File

File name: tl_2010_<US>_facesmil.dbf

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---------|--------------------------|
| TFID | 10 | Integer | Permanent face ID |
| AREAID | 22 | String | Area landmark identifier |

A. Complete Record Layout

The following tables provide record layouts for each shapefile layer contained in the 2010 Census TIGER/Line Shapefiles as well as relationship files. Shapefiles are listed in alphabetical order by geographic entity type.

Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_02_anrc10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| ANRCFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census Alaska Native Regional Corporation FIPS code |
| ANRCNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census Alaska Native Regional Corporation ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | Alaska Native Regional Corporation identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code and Alaska Native Regional Corporation code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census Alaska Native Regional Corporation name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for Alaska Native Regional Corporation |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for Alaska Native Regional Corporation |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2200) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Alaska Native Regional Corporation (ANRC) Shapefile (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_02_anrc00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| ANRCFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 Alaska Native Regional Corporation FIPS 55 code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 Alaska Native Regional Corporation name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for Alaska Native Regional Corporation |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for Alaska Native Regional Corporation |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2200) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

All Lines Shapefile (county-based) Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_edges.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|---|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | County FIPS code |
| TLID | 10 | Integer | Permanent edge ID |
| TFIDL | 10 | Integer | Permanent face ID on the left of the edge |
| TFIDR | 10 | Integer | Permanent face ID on the right of the edge |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code of the primary feature for the edge |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier with a space between each expanded text field (as available) |
| SMID | 22 | String | Spatial metadata identifier |
| LFROMADD | 12 | String | From house number associated with the most inclusive address range on the left side of the edge |
| LTOADD | 12 | String | To house number associated with the most inclusive address range on the left side of the edge |
| RFROMADD | 12 | String | From house number associated with the most inclusive address range on the right side of the edge |
| RTOADD | 12 | String | To house number associated with the most inclusive address range on the right side of the edge |
| ZIPL | 5 | String | ZIP code associated with the most inclusive address range on the left side |
| ZIPR | 5 | String | ZIP code associated with the most inclusive address range on the right side |
| FEATCAT | 1 | String | General feature classification category |
| HYDROFLG | 1 | String | Hydrography feature indicator |
| RAILFLG | 1 | String | Rail feature indicator |
| ROADFLG | 1 | String | Road feature indicator |
| OLFFLG | 1 | String | Other linear feature indicator |
| PASSFLG | 1 | String | Special passage flag |
| DIVROAD | 1 | String | Divided road flag |
| EXTTYP | 1 | String | Extension type |
| TTYP | 1 | String | Track type |
| DECKEDROAD | 1 | String | Decked road indicator |
| ARTPATH | 1 | String | Artificial path indicator |
| PERSIST | 1 | String | Hydrographic persistence flag |
| GCSEFLG | 1 | String | Short lines flag for geographic corridors |
| OFFSETL | 1 | String | Left offset flag |
| OFFSETR | 1 | String | Right offset flag |
| TNIDF | 10 | Integer | From TIGER node identifier |
| TNIDT | 10 | Integer | To TIGER node identifier |

All Roads (county-based) Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_roads.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | County FIPS code |
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear feature identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| RTTYP | 1 | String | Route type code |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian (AIANNH) Area Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_aiannh10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| COMPTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| AIANNHR10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area federal/state recognition flag |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNH) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_us_aiannh00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHID00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or trust land identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land indicator |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| COMPTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land indicator |
| AIANNHR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area federal/state recognition flag |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian (AIANNH) Area State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_aiannh10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| COMPTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| AIANNHR10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area federal/state recognition flag |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (see below) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| AIANNHFP10 | 5 | Number | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area FIPS code |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian Area (AIANNH) State-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_aiannh00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHID00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| COMPTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| AIANNHR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area federal/state recognition flag |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (see below) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| AIANNHF00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area FIPS code |
| PARTFLG00 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the Census 2000 entity is within the file |

The MTFCC values are: G2101 (American Indian Area, reservation only); G2102 (American Indian Area, off-reservation trust land only); G2120 (Hawaiian home land); G2130 (Alaska Native village statistical area); G2140 (Oklahoma tribal statistical area); G2150 (state-designated tribal statistical area); G2160 (tribal designated statistical area); G2170 (joint-use area).

American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) American Indian area-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_aitsaia10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| TRSUBNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | American Indian tribal subdivision identifier: a concatenation of 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and American Indian tribal subdivision census code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) American Indian area-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_aitsaia00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 tribal subdivision code |
| TRSUBID00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 tribal subdivision identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area code and tribal subdivision code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_aitsn10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision census code |
| TRSUBNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | American Indian tribal subdivision identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and American Indian tribal subdivision census code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_us_aitsn00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 tribal subdivision census code |
| TRSUBID00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 tribal subdivision identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and tribal subdivision census code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_aits10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| TRSUBNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | American Indian tribal subdivision identifier: a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and American Indian tribal subdivision census code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| TRSUBFP10 | 5 | Number | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision FIPS code |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

American Indian Tribal Subdivision (AITS) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_aits00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRSUBCE00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| TRSUBID00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area code and American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for American Indian tribal subdivision |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2300) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| TRSUBFP00 | 5 | Number | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision FIPS code |
| PARTFLG00 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the Census 2000 entity is within the file |

Block State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_tabblock10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| BLOCKCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block number |
| GEOID10 | 15 | String | Block identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code and tabulation block number. |
| NAME10 | 10 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block' and the current tabulation block number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census urban/rural indicator |
| UACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Block State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_tabblock00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| BLOCKCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| BLKIDFP00 | 15 | String | Census 2000 block identifier; a concatenation of the Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code, and tabulation block number |
| NAME00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block' and the Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| UACE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Block County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_tabblock10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | Census 2010 census tract code |
| BLOCKCE10 | 4 | String | Census 2010 tabulation block number |
| GEOID10 | 15 | String | Block identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, 2010 Census county FIPS code, 2010 Census census tract code and 2010 Census tabulation block number. |
| NAME10 | 10 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block', and the current tabulation block number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census urban/rural indicator |
| UACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON0 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Block County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_tabblock00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| BLOCKCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| BLKIDFP00 | 15 | String | Census 2000 block identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code, and tabulation block number |
| NAME00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block' and the Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| UACE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Block Group State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_bg10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| BLOCKCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block number |
| GEOID10 | 15 | String | Block identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code and tabulation block number. |
| NAME10 | 10 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block' and the current tabulation block number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census urban/rural indicator |
| UACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Block Group State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_bg00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| BLKGRPCE00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 block group number |
| BKGPIDFP00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 census block group identifier; a concatenation of the Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code, and block group number |
| NAMELSAD00 | 13 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the block group number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5030) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Block Group County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_bg10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| BLKGRPCE10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census block group number |
| GEOID10 | 12 | String | Census block group identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code, and block group number |
| NAMELSAD10 | 13 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the block group number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5030) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Block Group County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_bg00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| BLOCKCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| BLKIDFP00 | 15 | String | Census 2000 block identifier; a concatenation of the Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, census tract code, and tabulation block number |
| NAME00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block name; a concatenation of 'Block' and the Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5040) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| UACE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 urban area code |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Census Tract State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_tract10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| GEOID10 | 11 | String | Census tract identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and census tract code |
| NAME10 | 7 | String | 2010 Census census tract name, this is the census tract code converted to an integer or integer plus two-digit decimal if the last two characters of the code are not both zeros. |
| NAMELSAD10 | 20 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the census tract name |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5020) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Census Tract State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_tract00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| CTIDFP00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 census tract identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and census tract code |
| NAME00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD00 | 20 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the census tract name |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5020) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Census Tract County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_tract10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| GEOID10 | 11 | String | Census tract identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and census tract code |
| NAME10 | 7 | String | 2010 Census census tract name, this is the census tract code converted to an integer or integer plus two-digit decimal if the last two characters of the code are not both zeros. |
| NAMELSAD10 | 20 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the census tract name |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5020) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Census Tract County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_tract00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| CTIDFP00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 census tract identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and census tract code |
| NAME00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD00 | 20 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the census tract name |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5020) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Combined New England City and Town Area (CNECTA) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_cnecta10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code |
| GEOID10 | 3 | String | Combined New England city and town area identifier, combined New England city and town area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for combined New England city and town area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for combined New England city and town area |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3200) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Combined New England City and Town Area (CNECTA) State-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cnecta10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | Combined New England city and town area identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code and combined New England city and town area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for combined New England city and town area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for combined New England city and town area |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3200) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Combined Statistical Area (CSA) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_csa10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| GEOID10 | 3 | String | Combined statistical area identifier, combined statistical area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for combined statistical area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for combined statistical area |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3100) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Combined Statistical Area (CSA) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_csa10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | Combined statistical area identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code and combined statistical area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for combined statistical area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for combined statistical area |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3100) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

111th Congressional District Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<US>_cd111.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| STATENS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census state ANSI code |
| CD111FP | 2 | String | 111 th congressional district FIPS code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | 111 th congressional district identifier; a concatenation of current state FIPS code, the 111 th congressional session, and the 111 th congressional district FIPS code |
| NAMELSAD10 | 41 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for congressional district |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for congressional district |
| CDESSN | 3 | String | 111 th congressional session code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5200) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

108th Congressional District Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<US>_cd108.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| CD108FP | 2 | String | 108 th congressional district FIPS code |
| CD108IDFP | 7 | String | 108 th congressional district identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, the 108 th congressional session code, and the 108 th congressional district FIPS code |
| NAMELSAD00 | 41 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for congressional district |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for congressional district |
| CDESSN | 3 | String | 108 th congressional session code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5200) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

111th Congressional District State-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cd111.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| CD111FP | 2 | String | 111 th congressional district FIPS code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | 111 th congressional district identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, the 111 th congressional session code, and the 111 th congressional district FIPS code |
| NAMELSAD10 | 41 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for congressional district |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for congressional district |
| CDESSN | 3 | String | 111 th congressional session code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5200) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

108th Congressional District State-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cd108.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| CD108FP | 2 | String | 108 th congressional district FIPS code |
| CD108IDFP | 7 | String | 108 th congressional district identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, the 108 th congressional session code, and the 108 th congressional district FIPS code |
| NAMELSAD00 | 41 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for congressional district |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for congressional district |
| CDESSN | 3 | String | 108 th congressional session code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5200) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Consolidated City Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_concity10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| CONCTYFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census consolidated city FIPS code |
| CONCTYNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census consolidated city ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | Consolidated city identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code and consolidated city FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census consolidated city name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for consolidated city |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for consolidated city |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4120) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Consolidated City Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_concity00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| CONCTYFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 consolidated city FIPS 55 code |
| CCTYIDFP00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 consolidated city identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and consolidated city FIPS 55 code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 consolidated city name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for consolidated city |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for consolidated city |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| CPI00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban area central place indicator |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4120) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

County and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_county10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUNTYNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census county ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | County identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code and county FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census county name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for county |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4020) |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| METDIVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

County and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_us_county00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| CNTYIDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and county FIPS code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 county name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for county |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4020) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

County and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_county10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUNTYNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census county ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | County identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code and county FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census county name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for county |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4020) |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| METDIVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

County and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_county00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| CNTYIDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and county FIPS code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 county name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for county |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4020) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

County Subdivision State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cousub10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision FIPS code |
| COUSUBNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 10 | String | County subdivision identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and county subdivision FIPS code. |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4040) |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| NCTADVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

County Subdivision State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cousub00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision FIPS55 code |
| COSBIDFP00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and county subdivision FIPS code. |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4040) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

County Subdivision County-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_cousub10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision FIPS code |
| COUSUBNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 10 | String | County subdivision identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and county subdivision FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county subdivision |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4040) |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| NCTADVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division code |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

County Subdivision County-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_cousub00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision FIPS 55 code |
| COSBIDFP00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and county subdivision FIPS 55 code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision name |
| NAMESAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for county subdivision |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for county subdivision |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4040) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Elementary School District Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_elsd10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| ELSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census elementary school district local education agency code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | School district identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and elementary school district local education agency code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census elementary school district name |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for elementary school district |
| LOGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5400) |
| SDTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census school district type |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Elementary School District Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_elsd00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| ELSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 elementary school district local education agency code |
| ELSDIDFP00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 school district identifier: a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and elementary school district local education agency code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 elementary school district name |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for elementary school district |
| LOGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5400) |
| SDTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 school district type |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Feature Names Relationship File Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_featnames.dbf

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|---|
| TLID | 10 | Integer | Permanent edge ID |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| NAME | 100 | String | Base name portion of the standardized name |
| PREDIRABRV | 15 | String | Prefix direction description component of the feature name |
| PRETYPABRV | 50 | String | Prefix type description component of the feature name |
| PREQUALABR | 15 | String | Prefix qualifier description component of the feature name |
| SUFDIRABRV | 15 | String | Suffix direction description component of the feature name |
| SUFTYPABRV | 50 | String | Suffix type description component of the feature name |
| SUFQUALABR | 15 | String | Suffix qualifier description component of the feature name |
| PREDIR | 2 | String | Prefix direction code component of the feature name |
| PRETYP | 3 | String | Prefix type code description component of the feature name |
| PREQUAL | 2 | String | Prefix qualifier code component of the feature name |
| SUFDIR | 2 | String | Suffix direction code component of the feature name |
| SUFTYP | 3 | String | Suffix type code description component of the feature name |
| SUFQUAL | 2 | String | Suffix qualifier code component of the feature name |
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear feature identifier |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| PAFLAG | 1 | String | Primary/alternate flag |

Hydrography Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_areawater.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | County FIPS code |
| ANSICODE | 8 | String | Official code for the water body for use by federal agencies for data transfer and dissemination, if applicable |
| HYDROID | 22 | String | Area hydrography identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| ALAND | 14 | Number | Land area |
| AWATER | 14 | Number | Water area |
| INTPTLAT | 11 | String | Latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON | 12 | String | Longitude of the internal point |

Landmark (Area) Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_arealm.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | County FIPS code |
| ANSICODE | 8 | String | Official code for the landmark for use by federal agencies for data transfer and dissemination |
| AREAID | 22 | String | Area landmark identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier with a space between each expanded text field |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| ALAND | 14 | Number | Land area |
| AWATER | 14 | Number | Water area |
| INTPTLAT | 11 | String | Latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON | 12 | String | Longitude of the internal point |

Landmark (Point) Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_pointlm.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | County FIPS code |
| ANSICODE | 8 | String | Official code for the point landmark for use by federal agencies for data transfer and dissemination, if applicable |
| POINTID | 22 | String | Point landmark identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix type, base name, and suffix type with a space between each expanded text field |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

Metropolitan Division Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_metdiv10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| METDIVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division code |
| GEOID10 | 10 | String | Metropolitan division identifier; a concatenation of metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code and metropolitan division code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for metropolitan division |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for metropolitan division |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3120) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Metropolitan Division State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_metdiv10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| METDIVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division code |
| GEOID10 | 10 | String | Metropolitan division identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code and metropolitan division code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan division name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for metropolitan division |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for metropolitan division |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3120) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

Metropolitan Statistical Area/Micropolitan Statistical Area (CBSA) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_cbsa10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code, if applicable |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | Metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area identifier, metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area |
| MEMI10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan/micropolitan status indicator |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3110) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Metropolitan/Micropolitan Statistical Area (CBSA) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_cbsa10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined statistical area code, if applicable |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | Metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area identifier, metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area |
| MEMI10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan/micropolitan status indicator |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3110) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

Military Installation Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_us_mil.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| ANSICODE | 8 | String | Official code for the landmark for use by federal agencies for data transfer and dissemination |
| AREAID | 22 | String | Area landmark identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| ALAND | 14 | Number | Land area |
| AWATER | 14 | Number | Water area |
| INTPTLAT | 11 | String | Latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON | 12 | String | Longitude of the internal point |

Military Installation State-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_mil.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| ANSICODE | 8 | String | Official code for the landmark for use by federal agencies for data transfer and dissemination |
| AREAID | 22 | String | Area landmark identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| ALAND | 14 | Number | Land area |
| AWATER | 14 | Number | Water area |
| INTPTLAT | 11 | String | Latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON | 12 | String | Longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Shapefile National Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_necta10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code, if applicable |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | New England city and town area identifier, New England city and town area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for New England city and town area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for New England city and town area |
| NMEMI10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area metropolitan/micropolitan status indicator |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3210) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

New England City and Town Area (NECTA) State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_necta10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code, if applicable |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | New England city and town area identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code and New England city and town area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for New England city and town area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for New England city and town area |
| NMEMI10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area metropolitan/micropolitan status indicator |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3210) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Division Shapefile National Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_nectadiv10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code, if applicable |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| NCTADVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division code |
| GEOID10 | 10 | String | New England city and town area division identifier; a concatenation of New England city and town area code and New England city and town area division code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for New England city and town area division |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for New England city and town area division |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3220) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

New England City and Town Area (NECTA) Division State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_nectadiv10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census State FIPS code |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census combined New England city and town area code, if applicable |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code |
| NCTADVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division code |
| GEOID10 | 12 | String | New England city and town area division identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code, New England city and town area code and New England city and town area division code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for New England city and town area division |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for New England city and town area division |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G3220) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |
| PARTFLG10 | 1 | String | Part Flag identifying if all or part of the 2010 Census entity is within the file |

Other Identifiers Relationship File Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_otherid.dbf

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|---------|--------|---------|--------------------------|
| TLID | 10 | Integer | Permanent edge ID |
| EXTID | 33 | String | External identifier |
| EXIDTYP | 1 | String | External identifier type |

Primary Roads Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_us_primaryroads.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUNTYNS | 8 | String | 2010 Census county ANSI code |
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for Prefix Qualifier, Prefix Direction, Prefix Type, Base Name, Suffix Type, Suffix Direction, and Suffix Qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field; display name. |
| RTTYP | 1 | String | Route type code |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

Primary and Secondary Roads (state-based)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_prisecroads.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP | 2 | String | State FIPS code |
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear feature identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| RTTYP | 1 | String | Route type code |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

Place Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_place10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| PLACEFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census place FIPS code |
| PLACENS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census place ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | Place identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and place FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census place name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for place |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for place |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| PCICBSA10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area principal city indicator |
| PCINECTA10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area principal city indicator |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | G4110 (incorporated place) and G4210 (census designated place) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Place Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_place00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| PLACEFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 place FIPS 55 code |
| PLCIDFP00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 place identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and place FIPS 55 code. |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 place name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for place |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for place |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| CPI00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban area central place indicator |
| PCICBSA00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 metropolitan or micropolitan statistical area principal city indicator. |
| PCINECTA00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 New England city and town area principal city indicator. |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | G4110 (incorporated place) and G4210 (census designated place) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Railroads Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout

File Name is: tl_2010_<US>_rails.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|----------|--------|--------|---|
| LINEARID | 22 | String | Linear feature identifier |
| FULLNAME | 100 | String | Concatenation of expanded text for prefix qualifier, prefix direction, prefix type, base name, suffix type, suffix direction, and suffix qualifier (as available) with a space between each expanded text field |
| TTYP | 1 | String | Rails track type code |
| MTFCC | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |

Secondary School District Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_scsd10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| SCSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census secondary school district local education agency code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | School district identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and secondary school district local education agency code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census secondary school district name |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for secondary school district |
| LOGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5410) |
| SDTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census school district type |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Secondary School District Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_scsd00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| SCSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 secondary school district local education agency code |
| SCSDIDFP00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 school district identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and secondary school district local education agency code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 secondary school district name |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for secondary school district |
| LOGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5410) |
| SDTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 school district type |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

State and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_state10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| REGION10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census region code |
| DIVISION10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census division code |
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| STATENS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census state ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | State identifier; state FIPS code |
| STUSPS10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census United States Postal Service state abbreviation |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census state name |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for state |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4000) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

State and Equivalent Entity Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_us_state00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| REGION00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 region code |
| DIVISION00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 division code |
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| STUSPS00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 United States Postal Service state abbreviation |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 state name |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for state |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4000) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

State and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_state10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| REGION10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census region code |
| DIVISION10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census division code |
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| STATENS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census state ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | State identifier; state FIPS code |
| STUSPS10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census United States Postal Service state abbreviation |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census state name |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for state |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4000) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

State and Equivalent Entity State-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_state00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| REGION00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 region code |
| DIVISION00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 division code |
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| STUSPS00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 United States Postal Service state abbreviation |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 state name |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for state |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4000) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

State Legislative District Lower Chamber (SLDL) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_sldl10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| SLDLST10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census state legislative district lower chamber code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | State legislative district lower chamber identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and state legislative district lower chamber code |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for state legislative district lower chamber |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for state legislative district lower chamber |
| LSY10 | 4 | String | Legislative session year |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5220) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

State Legislative District Lower Chamber (SLDL) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_sldl00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| SLDLST00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district lower chamber code |
| SLDLIDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district lower chamber identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and state legislative district lower chamber code |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for state legislative district lower chamber |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for state legislative district lower chamber |
| LSY | 4 | String | Legislative session year |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5220) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

State Legislative District Upper Chamber (SLDU) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_sldu10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| SLDUST10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census state legislative district upper chamber code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | State legislative district upper chamber identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and state legislative district upper chamber code |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for state legislative district upper chamber |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for state legislative district upper chamber |
| LSY10 | 4 | String | Legislative session year |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5210) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

State Legislative District Upper Chamber (SLDU) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_sldu00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| SLDUST00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district upper chamber code |
| SLDUIDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district upper chamber identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and state legislative district upper chamber code |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for state legislative district upper chamber |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for state legislative district upper chamber |
| LSY | 4 | String | Legislative session year |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5210) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Subbarrio Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state (72)-county FIPS>_submcd00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision FIPS 55 code |
| SUBMCDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 subbarrio FIPS 55 code |
| SMCDIDFP00 | 15 | String | Census 2000 subbarrio identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, county subdivision FIPS 55 code, and subbarrio FIPS 55 code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 subbarrio name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for subbarrio |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for subbarrio |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4060) |
| UR00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban/rural indicator |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Subminor Civil Division Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_72_submcd10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|---|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| COUSUBFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision FIPS code |
| SUBMCDFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census subminor civil division FIPS code |
| SUBMCDNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census subminor civil division ANSI code |
| GEOID10 | 15 | String | Subminor civil division identifier; a concatenation of 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, county subdivision FIPS code, and subminor civil division FIPS code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census subminor civil division name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for subminor civil division |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for subminor civil division |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G4060) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Topological Faces (Polygons with All Geocodes) Shapefile Record Layout

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_faces.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|---------|--|
| TFID | 10 | Integer | Permanent face ID |
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 census tract code |
| BLKGRPE00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 block group number |
| BLOCKCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 tabulation block number |
| COUSUBFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 county subdivision FIPS code |
| SUBMCDFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 subbarrio FIPS code |
| CONCTYFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 consolidated city FIPS code |
| PLACEFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 place FIPS code |
| AIANNHFP00 | 5 | Number | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area FIPS code |
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| COMPTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |
| TRSUBFP00 | 5 | Number | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision FIPS code |
| TRSUBCE00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| ANRCFP00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 Alaska Native Regional Corporation FIPS code |
| ELSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 elementary school district local education agency code |
| SCSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 secondary school district local education agency code |
| UNSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 unified school district local education agency code |
| UACE | 5 | String | Corrected Census 2000 urban area code |
| CD108FP | 2 | String | 108th congressional district FIPS code |
| SLDUST00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district upper chamber code |
| SLDLST00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 state legislative district lower chamber code |
| VTDST00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 voting district code |
| ZCTA5CE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 5-digit ZCTA code |
| TAZCE00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 traffic analysis zone code |
| UGACE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 urban growth area code |
| PUMA5CE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 public use microdata area code |
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| TRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| BLKGRPE10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census block group number |
| BLOCKCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census tabulation block number |
| COUSUBFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census county subdivision FIPS code |
| SUBMCDFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census subminor civil division FIPS code |
| CONCTYFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census consolidated city FIPS code |
| PLACEFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census place FIPS code |
| AIANNHFP10 | 5 | Number | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area FIPS code |
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| COMPTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area reservation/statistical area or off-reservation trust land Hawaiian home land indicator |

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| TRSUBFP10 | 5 | Number | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision FIPS code |
| TRSUBCE10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census American Indian tribal subdivision code |
| ANRCFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census Alaska Native Regional Corporation FIPS code |
| TTRACTCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract code |
| TBLKGPCE10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census tribal block group letter |
| ELSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census elementary school district local education agency code |
| SCSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census secondary school district local education agency code |
| UNSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census unified school district local education agency code |
| UACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban area code |
| CD111FP | 2 | String | 111th congressional district FIPS code |
| SLDUST10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census state legislative district upper chamber code |
| SLDLST10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census state legislative district lower chamber code |
| VTDST10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census voting district code |
| ZCTA5CE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census 5-digit ZCTA code |
| TAZCE10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census traffic analysis zone code |
| UGACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban growth area code |
| PUMA5CE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census public use microdata area code |
| CSAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census Combined statistical area code |
| CBSAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census Metropolitan statistical area/micropolitan statistical area code |
| METDIVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census Metropolitan division code |
| CNECTAFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census Combined New England city and town area code (New England states only) |
| NECTAFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area code (New England states only) |
| NCTADVFP10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census New England city and town area division code (New England states only) |
| LWFLAG | 1 | String | Land/water flag |
| OFFSET | 1 | String | Geographic corridor/offset flag |
| ATOTAL | 14 | Number | Total Area |
| INTPTLAT | 11 | String | Latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON | 12 | String | Longitude of the internal point |

Topological Faces - Military Installation Nation-based Relationship File

File name: tl_2010_<US>_facesmil.dbf

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|--------|--------|---------|--------------------------|
| TFID | 10 | Integer | Permanent face ID |
| AREAID | 22 | String | Area landmark identifier |

Tribal Block Group American Indian area-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_tbg10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| TRIBALCT10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract code |
| TRIBALBG10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census tribal block group number |
| TBGPIDFP10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census tribal block group identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census American Indian/ Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code, tribal census tract code, and tribal block group number |
| NAMELSAD10 | 20 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal block group number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2410) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Tribal Block Group American Indian area-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

File name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_tbg00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRIBALCT00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract code |
| TRIBALBG00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 tribal block group number |
| TBGPIDFP00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 tribal block group identifier; a concatenation of the Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code, tribal census tract code, and tribal block group number |
| NAMELSAD00 | 20 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal block group number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2410) |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Tribal Block Group Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File name: tl_2010_<US>_tbg10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| TRIBALCT10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract code |
| TRIBALBG10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census tribal block group number |
| TBGPIDFP10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census tribal block group identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code, tribal census tract code, and tribal block group number |
| NAMELSAD10 | 20 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal block group number |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2410) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Tribal Block Group Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

File name: tl_2010_<US>_tbg00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRIBALCT00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract code |
| TRIBALBG00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 tribal block group number |
| TBGPIDFP00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 tribal block group identifier; a concatenation of the Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code, tribal census tract code, and tribal block group number |
| NAMELSAD00 | 20 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal block group number |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2410) |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Tribal Census Tract American Indian area-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_ttract10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| TRIBALCT10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract code |
| TCTIDFP10 | 10 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract identifier; a concatenation of American Indian Area/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and tribal census tract code |
| NAME10 | 7 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD10 | 27 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal census tract name |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2400) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Tribal Census Tract American Indian area-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

File name: tl_2010_<AIA code>_ttract00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRIBALCT00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract code |
| TCTIDFP00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract identifier; a concatenation of American Indian Area/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code and tribal census tract code |
| NAME00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD00 | 27 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal census tract name |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2400) |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Tribal Census Tract Nation-based Shapefile (2010 Census)

File name: tl_2010_<US>_ttract10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| AIANNHCE10 | 4 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| AIANNHNS10 | 8 | String | 2010 Census American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area ANSI code |
| TRIBALCT10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census census tract code |
| TCTIDFP10 | 10 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract identifier; a concatenation of the American Indian Area census code and tribal census tract code |
| NAME10 | 7 | String | 2010 Census tribal census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD10 | 27 | String | 2010 Census translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal census tract name |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2400) |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Tribal Census Tract Nation-based Shapefile (Census 2000)

File name: tl_2010_<US>_ttract00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|---|
| AIANNHCE00 | 4 | String | Census 2000 American Indian/Alaska Native/Native Hawaiian area census code |
| TRIBALCT00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract code |
| TCTIDFP00 | 10 | String | Census 2000 tribal census tract identifier; a concatenation of the American Indian Area census code and tribal census tract code |
| NAME00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 census tract name, including the decimal point and decimal digits if a non-zero census tract suffix exists, excluding trailing zeros unless the zeros are part of a non-zero census tract suffix, and excluding any leading zeros |
| NAMELSAD00 | 27 | String | Census 2000 translated legal/statistical area description and the tribal census tract name |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G2400) |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |

Unified School District Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_unsd10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| UNSDLEA10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census unified school district local education agency code |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | School district identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code and unified school district local education agency code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census unified school district name |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for unified school district |
| LOGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5420) |
| SDTYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census school district type |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Unified School District Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_unsd00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| UNSDLEA00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 unified school district local education agency code |
| UNSDIDFP00 | 7 | String | Census 2000 school district identifier: a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code and unified school district local education agency code |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 unified school district name |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for unified school district |
| LOGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 lowest grade covered by school district |
| HIGRADE00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 highest grade covered by school district |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5420) |
| SDTYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 school district type |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Urban Growth Area (UGA) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_uga10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| UGACE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census urban growth area code |
| UGATYP10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census urban growth area type |
| GEOID10 | 7 | String | Urban growth identifier; a concatenation of state FIPS code and urban growth area code |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census urban growth area name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for urban growth area |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for urban growth area |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G6330) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Urban Growth Area (UGA) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state FIPS>_uga00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| UGACE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 urban growth area census code |
| UGATYP00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 urban growth area type |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 urban growth area name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for urban growth area |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for urban growth area |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G6330) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

Voting District (VTD) Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_vtd10.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP10 | 3 | String | 2010 Census county FIPS code |
| VTDST10 | 6 | String | 2010 Census voting district code |
| GEOID10 | 11 | String | Voting district identifier; a concatenation of the 2010 Census state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and voting district code |
| VTDI10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census voting district indicator |
| NAME10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census voting district name |
| NAMELSAD10 | 100 | String | 2010 Census name and the translated legal/statistical area description for voting district |
| LSAD10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census legal/statistical area description code for voting district |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5240) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

Voting District (VTD) Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_<state-county FIPS>_vtd00.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| STATEFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 state FIPS code |
| COUNTYFP00 | 3 | String | Census 2000 county FIPS code |
| VTDST00 | 6 | String | Census 2000 voting district code |
| VTDIDFP00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 voting district identifier; a concatenation of Census 2000 state FIPS code, county FIPS code, and voting district code |
| VTDI00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 voting district indicator |
| NAME00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 voting district name |
| NAMELSAD00 | 100 | String | Census 2000 name and the translated legal/statistical area description for voting district |
| LSAD00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 legal/statistical area description code for voting district |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G5240) |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA5) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (2010 Census)

File Name: tl_2010_us_zcta510.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|------------|--------|--------|--|
| ZCTA5CE10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area code |
| GEOID10 | 5 | String | 2010 Census 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area identifier, 2010 Census 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area code |
| CLASSFP10 | 2 | String | 2010 Census FIPS 55 class code |
| MTFCC10 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code (G6350) |
| FUNCSTAT10 | 1 | String | 2010 Census functional status |
| ALAND10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census land area |
| AWATER10 | 14 | Number | 2010 Census water area |
| INTPTLAT10 | 11 | String | 2010 Census latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON10 | 12 | String | 2010 Census longitude of the internal point |

5-Digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area (ZCTA5) Nation-based Shapefile Record Layout (Census 2000)

File Name: tl_2010_us_zcta500.shp

| Field | Length | Type | Description |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|---|
| ZCTA5CE00 | 5 | String | Census 2000 5-digit ZIP Code Tabulation Area code |
| CLASSFP00 | 2 | String | Census 2000 Census FIPS class code |
| MTFCC00 | 5 | String | MAF/TIGER feature class code |
| FUNCSTAT00 | 1 | String | Census 2000 functional status |
| ALAND00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 land area |
| AWATER00 | 14 | Number | Census 2000 water area |
| INTPTLAT00 | 11 | String | Census 2000 latitude of the internal point |
| INTPTLON00 | 12 | String | Census 2000 longitude of the internal point |

B. Pseudo-School Districts

2010 Census Pseudo-School Districts (stored as Secondary School Districts)

Column headers:

STATEFP10 2010 Census state FIPS code
 SDLEA10 2010 Census secondary school district local education agency code
 NAME 2010 Census secondary school district name

| STATEFP10 | SDLEA10 | NAME10 |
|-----------|---------|--|
| 06 | 06001 | Yosemite Unified School District in Bass Lake |
| 06 | 06002 | Yosemite Unified School District in Raymond-Knowles |
| 06 | 06003 | Twin Rivers Unified School District in Elverta |
| 06 | 06004 | Twin Rivers Unified School District in Robla |
| 06 | 06005 | Scott Valley Unified School District in Forks of Salmon |
| 06 | 06006 | Trinity Alps Unified School District in Burnt Ranch |
| 06 | 06007 | Trinity Alps Unified School District in Coffee Creek |
| 06 | 06008 | Trinity Alps Unified School District in Cox Bar |
| 06 | 06009 | Trinity Alps Unified School District in Douglas City |
| 06 | 06010 | Trinity Alps Unified School District in Junction City |
| 06 | 06011 | Trinity Alps Unified School District in Lewiston |
| 06 | 06012 | Trinity Alps Unified School District in Trinity Center |
| 06 | 06013 | Turlock Unified School District in Chatom Union |
| 06 | 06014 | Turlock Unified School District in Keyes Union |
| 06 | 06015 | Santa Cruz City High School District (9-12) in Soquel |
| 06 | 06016 | Dinuba Unified (9-12) in Kings River Union |
| 06 | 06017 | Dinuba Unified (9-12) in Monson-Sultana Joint Union |
| 06 | 06037 | Alhambra Unified (9-12) School District |
| 06 | 06053 | Gonzales Unified (9-12) School District |
| 06 | 06107 | Porterville Unified (9-12) School District |
| 13 | 13053 | Chattahoochee County for Fort Benning |
| 13 | 13215 | Muscogee County for Fort Benning |
| 17 | 17901 | Flanagan-Cornell District 74 in Cornell |
| 17 | 17902 | Flanagan-Cornell District 74 in Pontiac |
| 17 | 17903 | Flanagan-Cornell District 74 in Rooks Creek |
| 21 | 21001 | Laurel County School District for East Bernstadt ISD |
| 21 | 21002 | Pulaski County School District for Science Hill ISD |
| 21 | 21003 | Elizabethtown Independent School District for West Point ISD |
| 25 | 22222 | Mohawk Trail Regional School District in Hawley and Charlemont towns |
| 25 | 25001 | Somerset School District in Berkley (9-12) |
| 25 | 25002 | North Adams School District in Clarksburg (9-12) |
| 25 | 25003 | Gill-Montague School District in Erving (7-12) |
| 25 | 25004 | Southwick-Tolland School District in Granville (9-12) |
| 25 | 25006 | Pittsfield School District in Richmond (9-12) |
| 25 | 25007 | Mohawk Trail School District in Rowe (7-12) |
| 25 | 25008 | Adams-Cheshire School District in Savoy (7-12) |
| 25 | 25009 | North Adams School District in Florida (9-12) |

| STATEFP10 | SDLEA10 | NAME10 |
|-----------|---------|--|
| 25 | 25010 | Fairhaven/New Bedford School Districts in Acushnet (9-12) |
| 25 | 25011 | Ayer/Lunenburg School Districts in Shirley (9-12) |
| 25 | 25012 | Nauset/Provincetown School Districts in Turo (7-12) |
| 25 | 25013 | Mount Greylock/New Lebanon (NY) School Districts in Hancock (7-12) |
| 25 | 25014 | North Adams School District in Monroe (9-12) |
| 25 | 25015 | Lee/Berkshire Hills in Farmington River Regional (7-12) |
| 45 | 45013 | Beaufort County School District within Beaufort Marine Corps Air Station |
| 45 | 45079 | Richland County School District 2 within Fort Jackson |
| 47 | 47001 | Anderson County School District in Clinton |
| 47 | 47029 | Cocke County School District in Newport |
| 47 | 47031 | Coffee County School District in Manchester |
| 47 | 47033 | Crockett County School District in Alamo |
| 47 | 47034 | Crockett County School District in Bells |
| 47 | 47073 | Hawkins County School District in Rogersville |
| 47 | 47077 | Henderson County School District in Lexington |
| 47 | 47079 | Henry County School District in Paris |
| 47 | 47103 | Lincoln County School District in Fayetteville |
| 47 | 47107 | McMinn County School District in Athens |
| 47 | 47108 | McMinn County School District in Etowah |
| 47 | 47123 | Monroe County School District in Sweetwater |
| 47 | 47143 | Rhea County School District in Dayton |
| 47 | 47149 | Rutherford County School District in Murfreesboro |
| 47 | 47187 | Williamson County School District in Franklin |
| 47 | 47189 | Wilson County School District in Lebanon |
| 48 | 48021 | Elgin/Giddings Independent School Districts (9-12) in McDade |
| 48 | 48143 | Stephenville Independent School District (9-12) in Bluff Dale |
| 48 | 48285 | Hallettsville Independent School District (9-12) in Vysehrad |
| 48 | 48309 | West/Connally Independent School Districts (9-12) in Gholson |
| 48 | 48355 | Tuloso-Midway Independent School District (9-12) in London |
| 48 | 48449 | Mount Pleasant Independent School District (9-12) in Winfield |
| 48 | 48489 | Raymondville/Lyford Independent School Districts (11-12) in Lasara |

Census 2000 Pseudo-School Districts (stored as Secondary School Districts)

Column Headers:

STATEFP00 Census 2000 State FIPS Codes
SDLEA00 Census 2000 secondary school district local education agency code
NAME00 Census 2000 secondary school district name

| STATEFP00 | SDLEA00 | NAME00 |
|-----------|---------|--|
| 25 | 22222 | Mohawk Trail Reg. S.D. in Hawley Town and Charlemont Town |
| 45 | 45013 | Beaufort County School District within Beaufort Marine Corps Air Station |
| 45 | 45079 | Richland County School District |
| 47 | 47001 | Anderson County School District in Clinton |
| 47 | 47029 | Cocke County School |
| 47 | 47031 | Coffee County School District in Manchester |
| 47 | 47033 | Crockett County School District in Alamo |
| 47 | 47034 | Crockett County School District in Bells |
| 47 | 47073 | Hawkins County School District in Rogersville |
| 47 | 47077 | Henderson County School District in Lexington |
| 47 | 47079 | Henry County School District in Paris |
| 47 | 47103 | Lincoln County School District in Fayetteville |
| 47 | 47107 | McMinn County School District in Athens |
| 47 | 47108 | McMinn County School District in Etowah |
| 47 | 47123 | Monroe County School District in Sweetwater |
| 47 | 47143 | Rhea County School District in Dayton |
| 47 | 47149 | Rutherford County School District in Murfreesboro |
| 47 | 47167 | Tipton County School District in Covington |
| 47 | 47187 | Williamson County School District in Franklin |
| 47 | 47189 | Wilson County School District in Lebanon |

C. Feature Name Directionals

| Direction Code | Expanded Full Text | Directional Abbreviation | Spanish | Translation |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------|-------------|
| 11 | North | N | - | - |
| 12 | South | S | - | - |
| 13 | East | E | - | - |
| 14 | West | W | - | - |
| 15 | Northeast | NE | - | - |
| 16 | Northwest | NW | - | - |
| 17 | Southeast | SE | - | - |
| 18 | Southwest | SW | - | - |
| 19 | Norte | N | Y | North |
| 20 | Sur | S | Y | South |
| 21 | Este | E | Y | East |
| 22 | Oeste | O | Y | West |
| 23 | Noreste | NE | Y | Northeast |
| 24 | Noroeste | NO | Y | Northwest |
| 25 | Sudeste | SE | Y | Southeast |
| 26 | Sudoeste | SO | Y | Southwest |

D. Feature Name Qualifiers

| Qualifier Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name Abbreviation | Prefix Qualifier | Suffix Qualifier |
|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | Access | Acc | N | Y |
| 12 | Alternate | Alt | Y | Y |
| 13 | Business | Bus | Y | Y |
| 14 | Bypass | Byp | Y | Y |
| 15 | Connector | Con | N | Y |
| 16 | Extended | Exd | Y | Y |
| 17 | Extension | Exn | N | Y |
| 18 | Historic | Hst | Y | N |
| 19 | Loop | Lp | Y | Y |
| 20 | Old | Old | Y | N |
| 21 | Private | Pvt | Y | Y |
| 22 | Public | Pub | Y | Y |
| 23 | Scenic | Scn | N | Y |
| 24 | Spur | Spr | Y | Y |
| 25 | Ramp | Rmp | N | Y |
| 26 | Underpass | Unp | N | Y |
| 27 | Overpass | Ovp | N | Y |

E. Feature Name Types

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 103 | Academy | Acdmy | | | Y | Y |
| 104 | Acueducto | Acueducto | Yes | Aqueduct | Y | N |
| 105 | Aeropuerto | Aero | Yes | Airport | Y | N |
| 106 | Air Force Base | AFB | | | N | Y |
| 107 | Airfield | Airfield | | | N | Y |
| 108 | Airpark | Airpark | | | N | Y |
| 109 | Airport | Arprt | | | N | Y |
| 110 | Airstrip | Airstrip | | | N | Y |
| 112 | Alley | Aly | | | N | Y |
| 115 | Apartment Building | Apt Bldg | | | N | Y |
| 116 | Apartment Complex | Apt Complex | | | N | Y |
| 117 | Apartments | Apts | | | N | Y |
| 118 | Aqueduct | Aqueduct | | | N | Y |
| 119 | Arcade | Arc | | | Y | Y |
| 121 | Arroyo | Arroyo | Yes | Stream | Y | N |
| 122 | Assisted Living Center | Asstd Liv Ctr | | | N | Y |
| 694 | Assisted Living Facility | Asstd Liv Fac | | | N | Y |
| 123 | Autopista | Autopista | Yes | Expressway/Freeway | Y | N |
| 124 | Avenida | Ave | Yes | Avenue | Y | N |
| 125 | Avenue | Ave | | | Y | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| 126 | Bahia | Bahía | Yes | Bay | Y | N |
| 127 | Bank | Bk | | | Y | Y |
| 704 | Base | Base | | | N | Y |
| 128 | Basin | Basin | | | N | Y |
| 129 | Bay | Bay | | | Y | Y |
| 130 | Bayou | Byu | | | Y | Y |
| 131 | Beach | Bch | | | N | Y |
| 132 | Bed and Breakfast | B and B | | | N | Y |
| 136 | Beltway | Beltway | | | N | Y |
| 137 | Bend | Bnd | | | N | Y |
| 138 | Bluff | Blf | | | N | Y |
| 139 | Boarding House | Brdng Hse | | | N | Y |
| 140 | Bog | Bog | | | N | Y |
| 141 | Bosque | Bosque | Yes | Forest | Y | N |
| 142 | Boulevard | Blvd | | | Y | Y |
| 143 | Boundary | Boundary | | | N | Y |
| 146 | Branch | Br | | | Y | Y |
| 147 | Bridge | Brg | | | N | Y |
| 148 | Brook | Brk | | | N | Y |
| 149 | Building | Bldg | | | Y | Y |
| 150 | Bulevar | Bulevar | Yes | Boulevard | Y | N |
| 151 | Bureau of Indian Affairs Highway | BIA Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 152 | Bureau of Indian Affairs Road | BIA Rd | | | Y | N |
| 153 | Bureau of Indian Affairs Route | BIA Rte | | | Y | N |
| 154 | Bureau of Land Management Road | BLM Rd | | | Y | N |
| 696 | Bypass | Byp | | | Y | Y |
| 156 | Calle | Cll | Yes | Street | Y | N |
| 157 | Calleja | Calleja | Yes | Narrow Street | Y | N |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 158 | Callejón | Callejón | Yes | Alley | Y | N |
| 159 | Caminito | Cmt | Yes | Little Road | Y | N |
| 160 | Camino | Cam | Yes | Road/Way | Y | N |
| 161 | Camp | Cp | | | Y | Y |
| 163 | Campground | Cmpgrnd | | | N | Y |
| 164 | Campus | Cmps | | | N | Y |
| 165 | Canal | Cnl | | | Y | Y |
| 172 | Cano | Caño | Yes | Drain/Sewer | Y | N |
| 166 | Cantera | Cantera | Yes | Quarry/Gravel Pit | Y | N |
| 167 | Canyon | Cyn | | | Y | Y |
| 168 | Capilla | Capilla | Yes | Chapel | Y | N |
| 169 | Carretera | Carr | Yes | Road | Y | N |
| 170 | Causeway | Cswy | | | N | Y |
| 171 | Cayo | Cayo | Yes | Key | Y | N |
| 173 | Cementerio | Cem | Yes | Cemetery | Y | N |
| 174 | Cemetery | Cmtry | | | N | Y |
| 175 | Center | Ctr | | | Y | Y |
| 176 | Centro | Centro | Yes | Center | Y | N |
| 177 | Cerrada | Cer | Yes | Closed | Y | N |
| 178 | Chamber of Commerce | Cham of Com | | | N | Y |
| 179 | Channel | Chnnl | | | N | Y |
| 180 | Chapel | Cpl | | | Y | Y |
| 181 | Childrens Home | Childrens Home | | | N | Y |
| 182 | Church | Church | | | Y | Y |
| 183 | Circle | Cir | | | N | Y |
| 234 | Círculo | Cír | Yes | Circle | Y | N |
| 184 | City Hall | City Hall | | | N | Y |
| 185 | City Park | City Park | | | N | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 186 | Cliff | Clf | | | N | Y |
| 187 | Club | Clb | | | Y | Y |
| 188 | Colegio | Colegio | Yes | School | Y | N |
| 189 | College | Colg | | | Y | Y |
| 190 | Common | Cmn | | | N | Y |
| 191 | Commons | Cmns | | | Y | Y |
| 192 | Community Center | Community Ctr | | | N | Y |
| 193 | Community College | Community Colg | | | Y | Y |
| 194 | Community Park | Community Park | | | Y | Y |
| 195 | Complex | Complx | | | N | Y |
| 197 | Condominios | Condios | Yes | Condominiums | Y | N |
| 198 | Condominium | Condo | | | Y | Y |
| 199 | Condominiums | Condos | | | N | Y |
| 201 | Convent | Cnvnt | | | Y | Y |
| 202 | Convention Center | Convention Ctr | | | Y | Y |
| 203 | Corners | Cors | | | N | Y |
| 204 | Correctional Facility | Corr Facilty | | | N | Y |
| 205 | Correctional Institute | Corr Inst | | | N | Y |
| 207 | Corte | Corte | Yes | Court | Y | N |
| 679 | Cottage | Cottage | | | N | Y |
| 208 | Coulee | Coulee | | | N | Y |
| 209 | Country Club | Country Club | | | Y | Y |
| 210 | County Highway | Co Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 211 | County Home | Co Home | | | Y | Y |
| 212 | County Lane | Co Ln | | | Y | N |
| 213 | County Park | Co Park | | | N | Y |
| 214 | County Road | Co Rd | | | Y | N |
| 215 | County Route | Co Rte | | | Y | N |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 216 | County State Aid Highway | Co St Aid Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 217 | County Trunk Highway | Co Trunk Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 218 | County Trunk Road | Co Trunk Rd | | | Y | N |
| 219 | Course | Crs | | | N | Y |
| 220 | Court | Ct | | | Y | Y |
| 221 | Courthouse | Courthouse | | | N | Y |
| 222 | Courts | Cts | | | N | Y |
| 223 | Cove | Cv | | | N | Y |
| 225 | Creek | Crk | | | N | Y |
| 226 | Crescent | Cres | | | N | Y |
| 227 | Crest | Crst | | | N | Y |
| 228 | Crossing | Xing | | | N | Y |
| 229 | Crossroads | Xroad | | | Y | Y |
| 233 | Cutoff | Cutoff | | | N | Y |
| 235 | Dam | Dm | | | N | Y |
| 236 | Delta Road | Delta Rd | | | Y | N |
| 237 | Department | Dept | | | Y | Y |
| 238 | Depot | Dep | | | N | Y |
| 239 | Detention Center | Detention Ctr | | | N | Y |
| 240 | District of Columbia Highway | DC Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 241 | Ditch | Ditch | | | Y | Y |
| 242 | Divide | Dv | | | N | Y |
| 243 | Dock | Dock | | | N | Y |
| 244 | Dormitory | Dormitory | | | N | Y |
| 245 | Drain | Drn | | | N | Y |
| 246 | Draw | Draw | | | N | Y |
| 247 | Drive | Dr | | | N | Y |
| 248 | Driveway | Driveway | | | Y | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 249 | Dump | Dump | | | N | Y |
| 251 | Edificio | Edif | Yes | Building | Y | N |
| 252 | Elementary School | Elem School | | | N | Y |
| 253 | Ensenada | Ensenada | Yes | Cove | Y | N |
| 254 | Entrada | Ent | Yes | Entrance | Y | N |
| 256 | Escuela | Escuela | Yes | School | Y | N |
| 680 | Esplanade | Esplanade | Yes | Esplanade | Y | Y |
| 257 | Estates | Ests | | | N | Y |
| 260 | Estuary | Estuary | | | N | Y |
| 261 | Expreso | Expreso | Yes | Expressway | Y | N |
| 262 | Expressway | Expy | | | Y | Y |
| 263 | Extension | Ext | | | Y | Y |
| 264 | Facility | Facilty | | | N | Y |
| 265 | Fairgrounds | Fairgrounds | | | N | Y |
| 266 | Falls | Fls | | | Y | Y |
| 267 | Farm | Frm | | | N | Y |
| 268 | Farm Road | Farm Rd | | | Y | N |
| 269 | Farm-to-Market Road | FM | | | Y | N |
| 275 | Fence Line | Fence Line | | | N | Y |
| 276 | Ferry Crossing | Ferry Crossing | | | Y | Y |
| 277 | Field | Fld | | | N | Y |
| 278 | Fire Control Road | Fire Cntrl Rd | | | Y | N |
| 279 | Fire Department | Fire Dept | | | N | Y |
| 280 | Fire District Road | Fire Dist Rd | | | Y | N |
| 281 | Fire Lane | Fire Ln | | | Y | N |
| 282 | Fire Road | Fire Rd | | | Y | N |
| 283 | Fire Route | Fire Rte | | | Y | N |
| 284 | Fire Station | Fire Sta | | | Y | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 285 | Fire Trail | Fire Trl | | | Y | N |
| 286 | Flowage | Flowage | | | N | Y |
| 287 | Flume | Flume | | | N | Y |
| 288 | Forest | Frst | | | N | Y |
| 289 | Forest Highway | Forest Hwy | | | Y | Y |
| 290 | Forest Road | Forest Rd | | | Y | N |
| 291 | Forest Route | Forest Rte | | | Y | N |
| 292 | Forest Service Road | FS Rd | | | Y | N |
| 293 | Fork | Frk | | | N | Y |
| 294 | Fort | Ft | | | Y | N |
| 295 | Four-Wheel Drive Trail | 4WD Trl | | | Y | Y |
| 296 | Fraternity | Frtrnty | | | N | Y |
| 297 | Freeway | Fwy | | | N | Y |
| 298 | Garage | Grge | | | N | Y |
| 299 | Gardens | Gdns | | | N | Y |
| 303 | Glacier | Glacier | | | N | Y |
| 304 | Glen | Gln | | | N | Y |
| 305 | Golf Club | Golf Club | | | Y | Y |
| 306 | Golf Course | Golf Course | | | Y | Y |
| 307 | Grade | Grade | | | N | Y |
| 309 | Green | Grn | | | N | Y |
| 310 | Group Home | Group Home | | | N | Y |
| 311 | Gulch | Gulch | | | N | Y |
| 312 | Gulf | Gulf | | | Y | Y |
| 313 | Gully | Gully | | | N | Y |
| 314 | Halfway House | Halfway House | | | N | Y |
| 315 | Hall | Hall | | | N | Y |
| 316 | Harbor | Hbr | | | N | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 317 | Heights | Hts | | | N | Y |
| 321 | High School | High School | | | N | Y |
| 322 | Highway | Hwy | | | Y | Y |
| 323 | Hill | Hl | | | N | Y |
| 324 | Hollow | Holw | | | N | Y |
| 325 | Home | Home | | | Y | Y |
| 326 | Hospital | Hosp | | | Y | Y |
| 327 | Hostel | Hostel | | | N | Y |
| 328 | Hotel | Hotel | | | Y | Y |
| 329 | House | Hse | | | Y | Y |
| 330 | Housing | Hsng | | | Y | Y |
| 332 | Iglesia | Iglesia | Yes | Church | Y | N |
| 333 | Indian Route | Indian Rte | | | Y | N |
| 334 | Indian Service Route | Indian Svc Rte | | | Y | N |
| 336 | Industrial Park | Indl Park | | | N | Y |
| 337 | Inlet | Inlt | | | N | Y |
| 338 | Inn | Inn | | | Y | Y |
| 339 | Institute | Inst | | | Y | Y |
| 340 | Institution | Instn | | | N | Y |
| 341 | Instituto | Instituto | Yes | Institute | Y | N |
| 342 | Intermediate School | Inter School | | | N | Y |
| 344 | Interstate Highway | I- | | | Y | N |
| 345 | Isla | Isla | Yes | Island | Y | N |
| 346 | Island | Is | | | N | Y |
| 347 | Islands | Iss | | | Y | Y |
| 348 | Isle | Isle | | | Y | Y |
| 349 | Jail | Jail | | | N | Y |
| 351 | Jeep Trail | Jeep Trl | | | Y | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 352 | Junction | Junction | | | N | Y |
| 353 | Junior High School | Jr HS | | | N | Y |
| 356 | Kill | Kill | | | Y | Y |
| 357 | Lago | Lago | Yes | Lake | Y | N |
| 358 | Lagoon | Lagoon | | | N | Y |
| 360 | Laguna | Laguna | Yes | Lagoon | Y | N |
| 361 | Lake | Lk | | | Y | Y |
| 362 | Lakes | Lks | | | N | Y |
| 363 | Landfill | Lndfll | | | N | Y |
| 364 | Landing | Lndg | | | N | Y |
| 365 | Landing Area | Landing Area | | | Y | Y |
| 366 | Landing Field | Landing Fld | | | Y | Y |
| 367 | Landing Strip | Landing Strp | | | Y | Y |
| 368 | Lane | Ln | | | Y | Y |
| 369 | Lateral | Lateral | | | Y | Y |
| 370 | Levee | Levee | | | Y | Y |
| 371 | Library | Lbry | | | Y | Y |
| 372 | Lift | Lift | | | Y | Y |
| 373 | Lighthouse | Lighthouse | | | N | Y |
| 374 | Line | Line | | | Y | Y |
| 376 | Lodge | Ldg | | | N | Y |
| 377 | Logging Road | Logging Rd | | | Y | Y |
| 378 | Loop | Loop | | | Y | Y |
| 379 | Mall | Mall | | | Y | Y |
| 380 | Manor | Mnr | | | N | Y |
| 381 | Mar | Mar | Yes | Sea | Y | N |
| 382 | Marginal | Marginal | Yes | Service Road | Y | N |
| 383 | Marina | Mrna | | | N | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 384 | Marsh | Marsh | | | N | Y |
| 385 | Meadows | Mdws | | | N | Y |
| 386 | Medical Building | Medical Bldg | | | N | Y |
| 387 | Medical Center | Medical Ctr | | | Y | Y |
| 388 | Memorial | Meml | | | N | Y |
| 389 | Memorial Gardens | Memorial Gnds | | | N | Y |
| 390 | Memorial Park | Memorial Pk | | | N | Y |
| 391 | Mesa | Mesa | | | Y | Y |
| 392 | Middle School | Mid Schl | | | N | Y |
| 393 | Military Reservation | Mil Res | | | N | Y |
| 394 | Millpond | Millpond | | | N | Y |
| 395 | Mine | Mine | | | N | Y |
| 396 | Mission | Mssn | | | Y | Y |
| 397 | Mobile Home Community | Mobile Hm Cmty | | | Y | Y |
| 398 | Mobile Home Estates | Mobile Hm Est | | | Y | Y |
| 399 | Mobile Home Park | Mobile Hm Pk | | | Y | Y |
| 400 | Monastery | Monstry | | | Y | Y |
| 401 | Monument | Mnmt | | | N | Y |
| 403 | Mosque | Mosque | | | Y | Y |
| 404 | Motel | Mtl | | | Y | Y |
| 405 | Motor Lodge | Motor Lodge | | | N | Y |
| 406 | Motorway | Mtwy | | | N | Y |
| 407 | Mount | Mt | | | Y | Y |
| 408 | Mountain | Mtn | | | N | Y |
| 411 | Museum | Mus | | | Y | Y |
| 412 | National Battlefield | Natl Bfld | | | N | Y |
| 413 | National Battlefield Park | Natl Bfld Pk | | | N | Y |
| 414 | National Battlefield Site | Natl Bfld Site | | | N | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 415 | National Conservation Area | Natl Cnsv Area | | | N | Y |
| 416 | National Forest | Natl Forest | | | N | Y |
| 417 | National Forest Development Road | Nat For Dev Rd | | | Y | N |
| 419 | National Grasslands | Natl GrssInds | | | N | Y |
| 420 | National Historic Site | Natl Hist Site | | | N | Y |
| 421 | National Historical Park | Natl Hist Pk | | | N | Y |
| 422 | National Lakeshore | Natl Lkshr | | | N | Y |
| 423 | National Memorial | Natl Meml | | | N | Y |
| 424 | National Military Park | Natl Mil Pk | | | N | Y |
| 425 | National Monument | Natl Mnmt | | | N | Y |
| 426 | National Park | Natl Pk | | | N | Y |
| 427 | National Preserve | Natl Prsv | | | N | Y |
| 428 | National Recreation Area | Natl Rec Area | | | N | Y |
| 429 | National Recreational River | Natl Rec Riv | | | N | Y |
| 430 | National Reserve | Natl Resv | | | N | Y |
| 431 | National River | Natl Riv | | | N | Y |
| 432 | National Scenic Area | Natl Sc Area | | | N | Y |
| 433 | National Scenic River | Natl Sc Riv | | | N | Y |
| 435 | National Scenic Riverways | Natl Sc Rvrwys | | | N | Y |
| 436 | National Scenic Trail | Natl Sc Trl | | | N | Y |
| 437 | National Seashore | Natl Shr | | | N | Y |
| 438 | National Wildlife Refuge | Natl Wld Rfg | | | N | Y |
| 439 | Navajo Service Route | Navajo Svc Rte | | | Y | N |
| 440 | Naval Air Station | Naval Air Sta | | | N | Y |
| 442 | Nursing Home | Nurse Home | | | N | Y |
| 444 | Ocean | Ocean | | | N | Y |
| 445 | Oceano | Océano | Yes | Ocean | Y | N |
| 446 | Office | Ofc | | | Y | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 447 | Office Building | Office Bldg | | | N | Y |
| 449 | Office Park | Office Park | | | N | Y |
| 698 | Orchard | Orchard | | | N | Y |
| 451 | Orchards | Orchrds | | | N | Y |
| 452 | Orphanage | Orphanage | | | N | Y |
| 453 | Outlet | Outlet | | | N | Y |
| 454 | Oval | Oval | | | N | Y |
| 455 | Overpass | Opas | | | N | Y |
| 456 | Parish Road | Parish Rd | | | Y | N |
| 457 | Park | Park | | | N | Y |
| 458 | Park and Ride | Park and Ride | | | N | Y |
| 460 | Parkway | Pkwy | | | N | Y |
| 706 | Parq | Parq | Yes | Park | Y | N |
| 461 | Parque | Parque | Yes | Park | Y | N |
| 462 | Pasaje | Pasaje | Yes | Passage | Y | N |
| 463 | Paseo | Pso | Yes | Path | Y | N |
| 464 | Pass | Pass | | | Y | Y |
| 465 | Passage | Psgge | | | Y | Y |
| 466 | Path | Path | | | N | Y |
| 682 | Pavilion | Pavilion | | | N | Y |
| 467 | Peak | Peak | | | N | Y |
| 705 | Penitentiary | Penitentiary | | | N | Y |
| 468 | Pier | Pier | | | Y | Y |
| 469 | Pike | Pike | | | N | Y |
| 470 | Pipeline | Pipeline | | | N | Y |
| 472 | Place | Pl | | | N | Y |
| 473 | Placita | Pla | Yes | Little Plaza | Y | N |
| 474 | Plant | Plnt | | | N | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 683 | Plantation | Plantation | | | N | Y |
| 475 | Playa | Playa | Yes | Beach | Y | N |
| 476 | Playground | Playground | | | N | Y |
| 477 | Plaza | Plz | | | Y | Y |
| 478 | Point | Pt | | | Y | Y |
| 479 | Pointe | Pointe | | | N | Y |
| 480 | Police Department | Police Dept | | | Y | Y |
| 481 | Police Station | Police Station | | | Y | Y |
| 482 | Pond | Pond | | | Y | Y |
| 483 | Ponds | Ponds | | | N | Y |
| 485 | Port | Prt | | | Y | Y |
| 486 | Post Office | Post Office | | | N | Y |
| 487 | Power Line | Power Line | | | N | Y |
| 691 | Power Plant | Power Plant | | | N | Y |
| 488 | Prairie | Pr | | | N | Y |
| 489 | Preserve | Preserve | | | N | Y |
| 491 | Prison | Prison | | | N | Y |
| 690 | Prison Farm | Prison Farm | | | N | Y |
| 685 | Promenade | Promenade | | | N | Y |
| 492 | Prong | Prong | | | N | Y |
| 494 | Puente | Puente | Yes | Bridge | Y | N |
| 495 | Quadrangle | Quadrangle | | | N | Y |
| 496 | Quarry | Quar | | | N | Y |
| 686 | Quarters | Quarters | | | N | Y |
| 497 | Quebrada | Qbda | Yes | Creek | Y | N |
| 499 | Race | Race | | | N | Y |
| 501 | Rail | Rail | | | N | Y |
| 502 | Rail Link | Rail Link | | | Y | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 504 | Railnet | Railnet | | | N | Y |
| 505 | Railroad | RR | | | N | Y |
| 506 | Railway | Rlwy | | | N | Y |
| 507 | Ramal | Ramal | Yes | Short Street | Y | N |
| 508 | Ramp | Ramp | | | N | Y |
| 510 | Ranch Road | Ranch Rd | | | Y | N |
| 511 | Ranch to Market Road | RM | | | Y | N |
| 512 | Rancho | Rch | Yes | Ranch/Farm | Y | N |
| 513 | Ravine | Ravine | | | N | Y |
| 514 | Recreation Area | Rec Area | | | N | Y |
| 515 | Reformatory | Reformatory | | | N | Y |
| 516 | Refuge | Refuge | | | N | Y |
| 518 | Regional Park | Regional Pk | | | N | Y |
| 519 | Reservation | Reservation | | | N | Y |
| 520 | Reservation Highway | Resvn Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 521 | Reserve | Resv | | | N | Y |
| 522 | Reservoir | Reservoir | | | Y | Y |
| 524 | Residence Hall | Res Hall | | | N | Y |
| 525 | Residencial | Residencial | Yes | Public Housing Project | Y | N |
| 526 | Resort | Resrt | | | N | Y |
| 688 | Rest Home | Rest Home | | | N | Y |
| 527 | Retirement Home | Retirement Hme | | | N | Y |
| 528 | Retirement Village | Retirement Vlg | | | N | Y |
| 529 | Ridge | Rdg | | | N | Y |
| 543 | Rio | Río | Yes | River | Y | N |
| 530 | River | Riv | | | N | Y |
| 531 | Road | Rd | | | Y | Y |
| 533 | Roadway | Roadway | | | N | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 535 | Rock | Rock | | | Y | Y |
| 536 | Rooming House | Rooming Hse | | | N | Y |
| 537 | Route | Rte | | | Y | Y |
| 538 | Row | Row | | | Y | Y |
| 539 | Rue | Rue | | | Y | Y |
| 540 | Run | Run | | | N | Y |
| 541 | Runway | Runway | | | Y | Y |
| 542 | Ruta | Ruta | Yes | Route | Y | N |
| 498 | RV Park | RV Park | | | N | Y |
| 545 | Sanitarium | Sanitarium | | | N | Y |
| 546 | School | Schl | | | Y | Y |
| 549 | Sea | Sea | | | Y | Y |
| 550 | Seashore | Seashore | | | N | Y |
| 552 | Sector | Sec | Yes | Sector | Y | N |
| 553 | Seminary | Smry | | | Y | Y |
| 554 | Sendero | Sendero | Yes | Foot Path | Y | N |
| 555 | Service Road | Svc Rd | | | Y | Y |
| 556 | Shelter | Shelter | | | N | Y |
| 558 | Shop | Shop | | | N | Y |
| 699 | Shopping Center | Shopping Ctr | | | N | Y |
| 560 | Shopping Mall | Shopping Mall | | | N | Y |
| 700 | Shopping Plaza | Shopping Plz | | | N | Y |
| 703 | Site | Site | | | N | Y |
| 564 | Skyway | Skwy | | | Y | Y |
| 565 | Slough | Slough | | | N | Y |
| 566 | Sonda | Sonda | Yes | Sound | Y | N |
| 567 | Sorority | Sorority | | | Y | Y |
| 568 | Sound | Snd | | | Y | N |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 569 | Spa | Spa | | | Y | Y |
| 570 | Speedway | Speedway | | | Y | Y |
| 571 | Spring | Spg | | | N | Y |
| 572 | Spur | Spur | | | Y | Y |
| 573 | Square | Sq | | | Y | Y |
| 575 | State Beach | State Beach | | | N | Y |
| 577 | State Forest | State Forest | | | N | Y |
| 578 | State Forest Service Road | St FS Rd | | | Y | N |
| 579 | State Highway | State Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 580 | State Hospital | State Hospital | | | Y | Y |
| 581 | State Loop | State Loop | | | Y | N |
| 582 | State Park | State Park | | | N | Y |
| 584 | State Prison | State Prison | | | N | Y |
| 585 | State Road | State Rd | | | Y | N |
| 586 | State Route | State Rte | | | Y | N |
| 588 | State Spur | State Spur | | | Y | N |
| 589 | State Trunk Highway | St Trunk Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 591 | Station | Sta | | | N | Y |
| 592 | Strait | Strait | | | Y | Y |
| 593 | Stravenue | Stra | | | N | Y |
| 594 | Stream | Strm | | | N | Y |
| 595 | Street | St | | | N | Y |
| 596 | Strip | Strip | | | Y | Y |
| 599 | Swamp | Swamp | | | N | Y |
| 600 | Synagogue | Synagogue | | | Y | Y |
| 601 | Tank | Tank | | | N | Y |
| 603 | Temple | Tmpl | | | Y | Y |
| 604 | Terminal | Trmnl | | | N | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 605 | Terrace | Ter | | | Y | Y |
| 687 | Thoroughfare | Thoroughfare | | | N | Y |
| 607 | Toll Booth | Toll Booth | | | Y | Y |
| 701 | Toll Road | Toll Rd | | | N | Y |
| 610 | Tollway | Tollway | | | N | Y |
| 611 | Tower | Twr | | | Y | Y |
| 612 | Town Center | Town Ctr | | | Y | Y |
| 613 | Town Hall | Town Hall | | | N | Y |
| 614 | Town Highway | Town Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 615 | Town Road | Town Rd | | | Y | N |
| 616 | Towne Center | Towne Ctr | | | Y | Y |
| 617 | Township Highway | Twp Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 618 | Township Road | Twp Rd | | | Y | N |
| 619 | Trace | Trce | | | N | Y |
| 620 | Track | Trak | | | Y | Y |
| 621 | Trafficway | Trfy | | | N | Y |
| 622 | Trail | Trl | | | Y | Y |
| 623 | Trailer Court | Trailer Ct | | | N | Y |
| 624 | Trailer Park | Trailer Pk | | | N | Y |
| 628 | Transmission Line | Trans Ln | | | N | Y |
| 702 | Treatment Plant | Trmt Plant | | | Y | Y |
| 630 | Tribal Road | Tribal Rd | | | Y | N |
| 632 | Trolley | Trolley | | | Y | Y |
| 633 | Truck Trail | Truck Trl | | | Y | Y |
| 636 | Túnel | Túnel | Yes | Tunnel | Y | N |
| 634 | Tunnel | Tunl | | | Y | Y |
| 635 | Turnpike | Tpke | | | N | Y |
| 637 | Underpass | Upas | | | Y | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 642 | Universidad | Universidad | Yes | University/College | Y | N |
| 643 | University | Univ | | | Y | Y |
| 638 | US Forest Service Highway | USFS Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 639 | US Forest Service Road | USFS Rd | | | Y | N |
| 640 | US Highway | US Hwy | | | Y | N |
| 641 | US Route | US Rte | | | Y | N |
| 644 | Valley | Vly | | | N | Y |
| 645 | Vereda | Ver | Yes | Path | Y | N |
| 655 | Via | Via | Yes | Way | Y | N |
| 646 | Viaduct | Viaduct | | | N | Y |
| 647 | View | Vw | | | N | Y |
| 648 | Villa | Villa | | | Y | Y |
| 649 | Village | Vlg | | | Y | Y |
| 650 | Village Center | Village Ctr | | | Y | Y |
| 697 | Vineyard | Vineyard | | | N | Y |
| 652 | Vineyards | Vineyards | | | N | Y |
| 654 | Vista | Vis | Yes | View | Y | Y |
| 656 | Walk | Walk | | | N | Y |
| 657 | Walkway | Walkway | | | N | Y |
| 659 | Wash | Wash | | | N | Y |
| 660 | Waterway | Waterway | | | N | Y |
| 661 | Way | Way | | | N | Y |
| 663 | Wharf | Wharf | | | N | Y |
| 665 | Wild and Scenic River | Wld n Snc Riv | | | N | Y |
| 664 | Wild River | Wild River | | | N | Y |
| 666 | Wilderness | Wilderness | | | N | Y |
| 667 | Wilderness Park | Wilderenss Pk | | | N | Y |
| 668 | Wildlife Management Area | Wldlf Mgt Area | | | N | Y |

| Type Code | Expanded Full Text | Display Name abbreviation | Spanish | Translation | Prefix Type | Suffix Type |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 669 | Winery | Winery | | | Y | Y |
| 672 | Yard | Yard | | | N | Y |
| 673 | Yards | Yards | | | Y | Y |
| 670 | YMCA | YMCA | | | Y | Y |
| 671 | YWCA | YWCA | | | Y | Y |
| 675 | Zanja | Zanja | Yes | Ditch | Y | N |
| 676 | Zoo | Zoo | | | Y | Y |

F. MAF/TIGER Feature Class Code (MTFCC) Definitions

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--|------------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--|
| C3022 | Mountain Peak or Summit | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | N | A prominent elevation rising above the surrounding level of the Earth's surface. |
| C3023 | Island | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | Y | Y | An area of dry or relatively dry land surrounded by water or low wetland. [including archipelago, atoll, cay, hammock, hummock, isla, isle, key, moku and rock] |
| C3024 | Levee | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | N | Y | Y | An embankment flanking a stream or other flowing water feature to prevent overflow. |
| C3026 | Quarry (not water-filled), Open Pit Mine or Mine | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | Y | An area from which commercial minerals are or were removed from the Earth; not including an oilfield or gas field. |
| C3027 | Dam | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | Y | Y | A barrier built across the course of a stream to impound water and/or control water flow. |
| C3061 | Cul-de-sac | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | N | An expanded paved area at the end of a street used by vehicles for turning around. For mapping purposes, the U.S. Census Bureau maps it only as a point feature. |
| C3062 | Traffic Circle | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | N | A circular intersection allowing for continuous movement of traffic at the meeting of roadways. |
| C3066 | Gate | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | N | A movable barrier across a road. |
| C3067 | Toll Booth | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | N | A structure or barrier where a fee is collected for using a road. |
| C3070 | Tower/Beacon | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | Y | A manmade structure, higher than its diameter, generally used for observation, storage, or electronic transmission. |
| C3071 | Lookout Tower | Tower/Beacon | Y | N | N | A manmade structure, higher than its diameter, used for observation. |
| C3072 | Transmission Tower including cell, radio and TV | Tower/Beacon | Y | N | Y | A manmade structure, higher than its diameter, used for electronic transmission. |
| C3073 | Water Tower | Tower/Beacon | Y | N | Y | A manmade structure, higher than its diameter, used for water storage. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---|---|-------|--------|-------|--|
| C3074 | Lighthouse Beacon | Tower/Beacon | Y | N | N | A manmade structure, higher than its diameter, used for transmission of light and possibly sound generally to aid in navigation. |
| C3075 | Tank/Tank Farm | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | Y | One or more manmade structures, each higher than its diameter, used for liquid (other than water) or gas storage or for distribution activities. |
| C3076 | Windmill Farm | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | Y | One or more manmade structures used to generate power from the wind. |
| C3077 | Solar Farm | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | Y | One or more manmade structures used to generate power from the sun. |
| C3078 | Monument or Memorial | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | N | A manmade structure to educate, commemorate, or memorialize an event, person, or feature. |
| C3079 | Boundary Monument Point | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | N | A material object placed on or near a boundary line to preserve and identify the location of the boundary line on the ground. |
| C3080 | Survey Control Point | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | N | A point on the ground whose position (horizontal or vertical) is known and can be used as a base for additional survey work. |
| C3081 | Locality Point | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | N | A point that identifies the location and name of an unbounded locality (e.g., crossroad, community, populated place or locale). |
| C3085 | Alaska Native Village Official Point | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | N | A point that serves as the core of an Alaska Native village and is used in defining Alaska Native village statistical areas. |
| C3088 | Landfill | Miscellaneous Topographic Features | Y | N | Y | A disposal facility at which solid waste is placed on or in the land. |
| G2100 | American Indian Area | American Indian, Alaska Native, Or Native Hawaiian Area | N | N | Y | A legally defined state- or federally recognized reservation and/or off-reservation trust land (excludes statistical American Indian areas). |
| G2101 | American Indian Area (Reservation Only) | American Indian, Alaska Native, Or Native Hawaiian Area | N | N | Y | American Indian Area (Reservation Only) |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--|---|-------|--------|-------|--|
| G2102 | American Indian Area (Off-Reservation Trust Land Only) | American Indian, Alaska Native, Or Native Hawaiian Area | N | N | Y | American Indian Area (Off-Reservation Trust Land Only) |
| G2120 | Hawaiian Home Land | American Indian, Alaska Native, Or Native Hawaiian Area | N | N | Y | A legal area held in trust for the benefit of Native Hawaiians. |
| G2130 | Alaska Native Village Statistical Area | American Indian, Alaska Native, Or Native Hawaiian Area | N | N | Y | A statistical geographic entity that represents the residences, permanent and/or seasonal, for Alaska Natives who are members of or receiving governmental services from the defining legal Alaska Native Village corporation. |
| G2140 | Oklahoma Tribal Statistical Area | American Indian, Alaska Native, Or Native Hawaiian Area | N | N | Y | A statistical entity identified and delineated by the Census Bureau in consultation with federally recognized American Indian tribes that have no current reservation, but had a former reservation in Oklahoma. |
| G2150 | State-designated Tribal Statistical Area | American Indian, Alaska Native, Or Native Hawaiian Area | N | N | Y | A statistical geographic entity identified and delineated for the Census Bureau by a state-appointed liaison for a state-recognized American Indian tribe that does not currently have a reservation and/or lands in trust. |
| G2160 | Tribal Designated Statistical Area | American Indian, Alaska Native, Or Native Hawaiian Area | N | N | Y | A statistical geographic entity identified and delineated for the Census Bureau by a federally recognized American Indian tribe that does not currently have a reservation and/or off-reservation trust land. |
| G2170 | American Indian Joint Use Area | American Indian, Alaska Native, Or Native Hawaiian Area | N | N | Y | An area administered jointly and/or claimed by two or more American Indian tribes. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--|-----------------|-------|--------|-------|--|
| G2200 | Alaska Native Regional Corporation | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | Corporate entities established to conduct both business and nonprofit affairs of Alaska Natives pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1972 (Public Law 92-203). There are twelve geographically defined ANRCs and they are all within and cover most of the State of Alaska (the Annette Island Reserve-an American Indian reservation-is excluded from any ANRC). The boundaries of ANRCs have been legally established. |
| G2300 | Tribal Subdivision | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | Administrative subdivisions of federally recognized American Indian reservations, off-reservation trust lands, or Oklahoma tribal statistical areas (OTSAs). These entities are internal units of self-government or administration that serve social, cultural, and/or economic purposes for the American Indians on the reservations, off-reservation trust lands, or OTSAs. |
| G2400 | Tribal Census Tract | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A relatively small and permanent statistical subdivision of a federally recognized American Indian reservation and/or off-reservation trust land, delineated by American Indian tribal participants or the Census Bureau for the purpose of presenting demographic data. |
| G2410 | Tribal Block Group | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A cluster of census blocks within a single tribal census tract delineated by American Indian tribal participants or the Census Bureau for the purpose of presenting demographic data. |
| G3100 | Combined Statistical Area | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A grouping of adjacent metropolitan and/or micropolitan statistical areas that have a degree of economic and social integration, as measured by commuting. |
| G3110 | Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Area | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | An area containing a substantial population nucleus together with adjacent communities having a high degree of economic and social integration with that core, as measured by commuting. Defined using whole counties and equivalents. |
| G3120 | Metropolitan Division | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A county or grouping of counties that is a subdivision of a Metropolitan Statistical Area containing an urbanized area with a population of 2.5 million or more. |
| G3200 | Combined New England City and Town Area | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A grouping of adjacent New England city and town areas that have a degree of economic and social integration, as measured by commuting. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--|-----------------|-------|--------|-------|--|
| G3210 | New England City and Town Metropolitan and Micropolitan Statistical Area | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | An area containing a substantial population nucleus together with adjacent communities having a high degree of economic and social integration with that core, as measured by commuting. Defined using Minor Civil Divisions (MCDs) in New England. |
| G3220 | New England City and Town Division | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A grouping of cities and towns in New England that is a subdivision of a New England City and Town Area containing an urbanized area with a population of 2.5 million or more. |
| G3500 | Urban Area | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | Densely settled territory that contains at least 2,500 people. The subtypes of this feature are Urbanized Area (UA), which consists of 50,000 + people and Urban Cluster, which ranges between 2,500 and 49,999 people. |
| G4000 | State or Equivalent Feature | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | The primary governmental divisions of the United States. The District of Columbia is treated as a statistical equivalent of a state for census purposes, as is Puerto Rico. |
| G4020 | County or Equivalent Feature | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | The primary division of a state or state equivalent area. The primary divisions of 48 states are termed County, but other terms are used such as Borough in Alaska, Parish in Louisiana, and Municipio in Puerto Rico. This feature includes independent cities, which are incorporated places that are not part of any county. |
| G4040 | County Subdivision | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | The primary divisions of counties and equivalent features for the reporting of Census Bureau data. The subtypes of this feature are Minor Civil Division, Census County Division/Census Subarea, and Unorganized Territory. This feature includes independent places, which are incorporated places that are not part of any county subdivision. |
| G4060 | Subminor Civil Division | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | Legally defined divisions (subbarrios) of minor civil divisions (barrios-pueblo and barrios) in Puerto Rico. |
| G4110 | Incorporated Place | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A legal entity incorporated under state law to provide general-purpose governmental services to a concentration of population. Incorporated places are generally designated as a city, borough, municipality, town, village, or, in a few instances, have no legal description. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------|-------|---|
| G4120 | Consolidated City | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | An incorporated place that has merged governmentally with a county or minor civil division, but one or more of the incorporated places continues to function within the consolidation. It is a place that contains additional separately incorporated places. |
| G4210 | Census Designated Place | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A statistical area defined for a named concentration of population and the statistical counterpart of an incorporated place. |
| G4300 | Economic Census Place | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | The lowest level of geographic area for presentation of some types of Economic Census data. It includes incorporated places, consolidated cities, census designated places (CDPs), minor civil divisions (MCDs) in selected states, and balances of MCDs or counties. An incorporated place, CDP, MCD, or balance of MCD qualifies as an economic census place if it contains 5,000 or more residents, or 5,000 or more jobs, according to the most current data available. |
| G5020 | Census Tract | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | Relatively permanent statistical subdivisions of a County or equivalent feature delineated by local participants as part of the Census Bureau's Participant Statistical Areas Program. |
| G5030 | Block Group | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A cluster of census blocks having the same first digit of their four-digit identifying numbers within a Census Tract. For example, block group 3 (BG 3) within a Census Tract includes all blocks numbered from 3000 to 3999. |
| G5040 | Tabulation Block | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | The lowest-order census defined statistical area. It is an area, such as a city block, bounded primarily by physical features but sometimes by invisible city or property boundaries. A tabulation block boundary does not cross the boundary of any other geographic area for which the Census Bureau tabulates data. The subtypes of this feature are Count Question Resolution (CQR), current, and census. |
| G5200 | Congressional District | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | The 435 areas from which people are elected to the U.S. House of Representatives. Additional equivalent features exist for state equivalents with nonvoting delegates or no representative. The subtypes of this feature are 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, and 111th Congressional Districts, plus subsequent Congresses. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--|-----------------|-------|--------|-------|---|
| G5210 | State Legislative District (Upper Chamber) | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | Areas established by a state or equivalent government from which members are elected to the upper or unicameral chamber of a state governing body. The upper chamber is the senate in a bicameral legislature, and the unicameral case is a single house legislature (Nebraska). |
| G5220 | State Legislative District (Lower Chamber) | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | Areas established by a state or equivalent government from which members are elected to the lower chamber of a state governing body. The lower chamber is the House of Representatives in a bicameral legislature. |
| G5240 | Voting District | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | The generic name for the geographic features, such as precincts, wards, and election districts, established by state, local, and tribal governments for the purpose of conducting elections. |
| G5400 | Elementary School District | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A geographic area within which officials provide public elementary grade-level educational services for residents. |
| G5410 | Secondary School District | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A geographic area within which officials provide public secondary grade-level educational services for residents. |
| G5420 | Unified School District | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A geographic area within which officials provide public educational services for all grade levels for residents. |
| G6100 | Public-Use Microdata Area (1% Area) | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A decennial census area with a population of at least 400,000 for which the Census Bureau provides selected extracts of household-level data from a 1% sample of long-form Census Bureau records that are screened to protect confidentiality. |
| G6120 | Public-Use Microdata Area (5% or 10% Area) | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | A decennial census area with a population of at least 100,000 for which the Census Bureau provides selected extracts of household-level data from a 5% sample of long-form Census Bureau records that are screened to protect confidentiality. In Guam and the U.S. Virgin Islands, the extracts are from a 10% sample. |
| G6320 | Traffic Analysis Zone | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | An area delineated by state and/or local transportation officials and Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) for tabulating journey-to-work and place-of-work data. |
| G6330 | Urban Growth Area | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | An area defined under state authority to manage urbanization that the U.S. Census Bureau includes in the MAF/TIGER® Database in agreement with the state. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--|
| G6340 | ZIP Code Tabulation Area (Three-Digit) | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | An approximate statistical-area representation of a U.S. Postal Service (USPS) 3-digit ZIP Code service area. |
| G6350 | Zip Code Tabulation Area (Five-Digit) | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | An approximate statistical-area representation of a U.S. Postal Service (USPS) 5-digit ZIP Code service area. |
| G6400 | Commercial Region | Tabulation Area | N | N | Y | For the purpose of presenting economic statistical data, municipios in Puerto Rico are grouped into commercial regions. |
| H1100 | Connector | Hydrographic Features | N | Y | N | A known, but nonspecific, hydrographic connection between two nonadjacent water features. |
| H2025 | Swamp/Marsh | Hydrographic Features | N | N | Y | A poorly drained wetland, fresh or saltwater, wooded or grassy, possibly covered with open water. [includes bog, cienega, marais and pocosin] |
| H2030 | Lake/Pond | Hydrographic Features | N | N | Y | A standing body of water that is surrounded by land. |
| H2040 | Reservoir | Hydrographic Features | N | N | Y | An artificially impounded body of water. |
| H2041 | Treatment Pond | Hydrographic Features | N | N | Y | An artificial body of water built to treat fouled water. |
| H2051 | Bay/Estuary/Gulf/Sound | Hydrographic Features | N | N | Y | A body of water partly surrounded by land. [includes arm, bight, cove and inlet] |
| H2053 | Ocean/Sea | Hydrographic Features | N | N | Y | The great body of salt water that covers much of the earth. |
| H2060 | Gravel Pit/Quarry filled with water | Hydrographic Features | N | N | Y | A body of water in a place or area from which commercial minerals were removed from the Earth. |
| H2081 | Glacier | Hydrographic Features | N | N | Y | A body of ice moving outward and down slope from an area of accumulation; an area of relatively permanent snow or ice on the top or side of a mountain or mountainous area. [includes ice field and ice patch] |
| H3010 | Stream/River | Hydrographic Features | N | Y | Y | A natural flowing waterway. [includes anabranch, awawa, branch, brook, creek, distributary, fork, kill, pup, rio, and run] |
| H3013 | Braided Stream | Hydrographic Features | N | Y | Y | A natural flowing waterway with an intricate network of interlacing channels. |
| H3020 | Canal, Ditch or Aqueduct | Hydrographic Features | N | Y | Y | An artificial waterway constructed to transport water, to irrigate or drain land, to connect two or more bodies of water, or to serve as a waterway for watercraft. [includes lateral] |
| K1121 | Apartment Building or Complex | Potential Living Quarters | N | N | Y | A building or group of buildings that contain multiple living quarters generally for which rent is paid. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--|
| K1223 | Trailer Court or Mobile Home Park | Potential Living Quarters | N | N | Y | An area in which parking space for house trailers is rented, usually providing utilities and services. |
| K1225 | Crew-of-Vessel Location | Potential Living Quarters | Y | N | Y | A point or area in which the population of military or merchant marine vessels at sea are assigned, usually being at or near the home port pier. |
| K1226 | Housing Facility/Dormitory for Workers | Potential Living Quarters | N | N | Y | A structure providing housing for a number of persons employed as semi-permanent or seasonal laborers. |
| K1227 | Hotel, Motel, Resort, Spa, Hostel, YMCA, or YWCA | Potential Living Quarters | N | N | Y | A structure providing transient lodging or living quarters, generally for some payment. |
| K1228 | Campground | Potential Living Quarters | N | N | Y | An area used for setting up mobile temporary living quarters (camp) or holding a camp meeting, sometimes providing utilities and other amenities. |
| K1229 | Shelter or Mission | Potential Living Quarters | N | N | Y | A structure providing low-cost or free living quarters established by a welfare or educational organization for the needy people of a district. |
| K1231 | Hospital/Hospice/Urgent Care Facility | Potential Living Quarters | Y | N | Y | One or more structures where the sick or injured may receive medical or surgical attention. [including infirmary] |
| K1233 | Nursing Home, Retirement Home, or Home for the Aged | Potential Living Quarters | N | N | Y | A structure to house and provide care for the elderly. |
| K1234 | County Home or Poor Farm | Potential Living Quarters | N | N | Y | One or more structures administered by a local government that serve as living quarters for the indigent. |
| K1235 | Juvenile Institution | Potential Living Quarters | N | N | Y | A facility (correctional or non-correctional) where groups of juveniles reside; this includes training schools, detention centers, residential treatment centers and orphanages. |
| K1236 | Local Jail or Detention Center | Potential Living Quarters | Y | N | Y | One or more structures that serve as a place for the confinement of adult persons in lawful detention, administered by a local (county, municipal, etc.) government. |
| K1237 | Federal Penitentiary, State Prison, or Prison Farm | Potential Living Quarters | Y | N | Y | An institution that serves as a place for the confinement of adult persons in lawful detention, administered by the federal government or a state government. |
| K1238 | Other Correctional Institution | Potential Living Quarters | Y | N | Y | One or more structures that serve as a place for the confinement of adult persons in lawful detention, not elsewhere classified or administered by a government of unknown jurisdiction. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---|---------------------------|-------|--------|-------|---|
| K1239 | Convent, Monastery, Rectory, Other Religious Group Quarters | Potential Living Quarters | Y | N | Y | One or more structures intended for use as a residence for those having a religious vocation. |
| K1241 | Sorority, Fraternity, or College Dormitory | Potential Living Quarters | N | N | Y | One or more structures associated with a social or educational organization that serve as living quarters for college students. |
| K2100 | Governmental | Workplaces | N | N | Y | A place where employees are employed in federal, state, local, or tribal government. |
| K2110 | Military Installation | Governmental | Y | N | Y | An area owned and/or occupied by the Department of Defense for use by a branch of the armed forces (such as the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines, or Coast Guard), or a state owned area for the use of the National Guard. |
| K2146 | Community Center | Governmental | Y | N | Y | A meeting place used by members of a community for social, cultural, or recreational purposes. |
| K2165 | Government Center | Governmental | Y | N | Y | A place used by members of government (either federal, state, local, or tribal) for administration and public business. |
| K2167 | Convention Center | Governmental | Y | N | Y | An exhibition hall or conference center with enough open space to host public and private business and social events. |
| K2180 | Park | Governmental | N | N | Y | Parkland defined and administered by federal, state, and local governments. |
| K2181 | National Park Service Land | Park | Y | N | Y | Area—National parks, National Monuments, and so forth—under the jurisdiction of the National Park Service. |
| K2182 | National Forest or Other Federal Land | Park | Y | N | Y | Land under the management and jurisdiction of the federal government, specifically including areas designated as National Forest, and excluding areas under the jurisdiction of the National Park Service. |
| K2183 | Tribal Park, Forest, or Recreation Area | Park | Y | N | Y | A place or area set aside for recreation or preservation of a cultural or natural resource and under the administration of an American Indian tribe. |
| K2184 | State Park, Forest, or Recreation Area | Park | Y | N | Y | A place or area set aside for recreation or preservation of a cultural or natural resource and under the administration of a state government. |
| K2185 | Regional Park, Forest, or Recreation Area | Park | Y | N | Y | A place or area set aside for recreation or preservation of a cultural or natural resource and under the administration of a regional government. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---|----------------------|-------|--------|-------|---|
| K2186 | County Park, Forest, or Recreation Area | Park | Y | N | Y | A place or area set aside for recreation or preservation of a cultural or natural resource and under the administration of a county government. |
| K2187 | County Subdivision Park, Forest, or Recreation Area | Park | Y | N | Y | A place or area set aside for recreation or preservation of a cultural or natural resource and under the administration of a minor civil division (town/township) government. |
| K2188 | Incorporated Place Park, Forest, or Recreation Area | Park | Y | N | Y | A place or area set aside for recreation or preservation of a cultural or natural resource and under the administration of a municipal government. |
| K2189 | Private Park, Forest, or Recreation Area | Park | Y | N | Y | A privately owned place or area set aside for recreation or preservation of a cultural or natural resource. |
| K2190 | Other Park, Forest, or Recreation Area (quasi-public, independent park, commission, etc.) | Park | Y | N | Y | A place or area set aside for recreation or preservation of a cultural or natural resource and under the administration of some other type of government or agency such as an independent park authority or commission. |
| K2191 | Post Office | Governmental | Y | N | N | An official facility of the U.S. Postal Service used for processing and distributing mail and other postal material. |
| K2193 | Fire Department | Governmental | Y | N | N | Fire Department. |
| K2194 | Police Station | Governmental | Y | N | N | Police Station. |
| K2195 | Library | Governmental | Y | N | N | Library. |
| K2196 | City/Town Hall | Governmental | Y | N | N | City/Town Hall. |
| K2300 | Commercial Workplace | Workplaces | N | N | Y | A place of employment for wholesale, retail, or other trade. |
| K2361 | Shopping Center or Major Retail Center | Commercial Workplace | N | N | Y | A group of retail establishments within a planned subdivision sharing a common parking area. |
| K2362 | Industrial Building or Industrial Park | Commercial Workplace | N | N | Y | One or more manufacturing establishments within an area zoned for fabrication, construction, or other similar trades. |
| K2363 | Office Building or Office Park | Commercial Workplace | N | N | Y | One or more structures housing employees performing business, clerical, or professional services. |
| K2364 | Farm/Vineyard/Winery/Orchard | Commercial Workplace | N | N | Y | An agricultural establishment where crops are grown and/or animals are raised, usually for food. |
| K2366 | Other Employment Center | Commercial Workplace | N | N | Y | A place of employment not elsewhere classified or of unknown type. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--|
| K2400 | Transportation Terminal | Workplaces | Y | N | Y | A facility where one or more modes of transportation can be accessed by people or for the shipment of goods; examples of such a facility include marine terminal, bus station, train station, airport and truck warehouse. |
| K2424 | Marina | Transportation Terminal | N | N | Y | A place where privately owned, light-craft are moored. |
| K2432 | Pier/Dock | Transportation Terminal | N | Y | Y | A platform built out from the shore into the water and supported by piles. This platform may provide access to ships and boats, or it may be used for recreational purposes. |
| K2451 | Airport or Airfield | Transportation Terminal | Y | Y | Y | A manmade facility maintained for the use of aircraft. [including airstrip, landing field and landing strip] |
| K2452 | Train Station, Trolley or Mass Transit Rail Station | Transportation Terminal | Y | N | Y | A place where travelers can board and exit rail transit lines, including associated ticketing, freight, and other commercial offices. |
| K2453 | Bus Terminal | Transportation Terminal | Y | N | Y | A place where travelers can board and exit mass motor vehicle transit, including associated ticketing, freight, and other commercial offices. |
| K2454 | Marine Terminal | Transportation Terminal | Y | N | Y | A place where travelers can board and exit water transit or where cargo is handled, including associated ticketing, freight, and other commercial offices. |
| K2455 | Seaplane Anchorage | Transportation Terminal | Y | N | Y | A place where an airplane equipped with floats for landing on or taking off from a body of water can disembark and load. |
| K2456 | Airport—Intermodal Transportation Hub/Terminal | Transportation Terminal | Y | N | Y | A major air transportation facility where travelers can board and exit airplanes and connect with other (i.e. non-air) modes of transportation. |
| K2457 | Airport—Statistical Representation | Transportation Terminal | N | N | Y | The area of an airport adjusted to include whole 2000 census blocks used for the delineation of urban areas. |
| K2458 | Park and Ride Facility/Parking Lot | Transportation Terminal | Y | N | Y | A place where motorists can park their cars and transfer to other modes of transportation. |
| K2459 | Runway/Taxiway | Transportation Terminal | Y | Y | Y | A fairly level and usually paved expanse used by airplanes for taking off and landing at an airport. |
| K2460 | Helicopter Landing Pad | Transportation Terminal | Y | N | Y | A fairly level and usually paved expanse used by helicopters for taking off and landing. |
| K2540 | University or College | Other Workplace | Y | N | Y | A building or group of buildings used as an institution for post-secondary study, teaching, and learning. [including seminary] |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--|-------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|---|
| K2543 | School or Academy | Other Workplace | Y | N | Y | A building or group of buildings used as an institution for preschool, elementary or secondary study, teaching, and learning. [including elementary school and high school] |
| K2545 | Museum, Visitor Center, Cultural Center, or Tourist Attraction | Other Workplace | Y | N | Y | An attraction of historical, cultural, educational or other interest that provides information or displays artifacts. |
| K2561 | Golf Course | Other Workplace | Y | N | Y | A place designed for playing golf. |
| K2564 | Amusement Center | Other Workplace | N | N | Y | A facility that offers entertainment, performances or sporting events. Examples include arena, auditorium, theater, stadium, coliseum, race course, theme park, fairgrounds and shooting range. |
| K2582 | Cemetery | Other Workplace | Y | N | Y | A place or area for burying the dead. [including burying ground and memorial garden] |
| K2586 | Zoo | Other Workplace | Y | N | Y | A facility in which terrestrial and/or marine animals are confined within enclosures and displayed to the public for educational, preservation, and research purposes. |
| K3544 | Place of Worship | Other Workplace | Y | N | Y | A sanctified place or structure where people gather for religious worship; examples include church, synagogue, temple, and mosque. |
| L4010 | Pipeline | Miscellaneous Linear Features | N | Y | N | A long tubular conduit or series of pipes, often underground, with pumps and valves for flow control, used to transport fluid (e.g., crude oil, natural gas), especially over great distances. |
| L4020 | Powerline | Miscellaneous Linear Features | N | Y | N | One or more wires, often on elevated towers, used for conducting high-voltage electric power. |
| L4031 | Aerial Tramway/Ski Lift | Miscellaneous Linear Features | N | Y | N | A conveyance that transports passengers or freight in carriers suspended from cables and supported by a series of towers. |
| L4040 | Conveyor | Miscellaneous Linear Features | N | Y | N | A mechanical apparatus that uses a moving belt to transport items from one place to another. |
| L4110 | Fence Line | Miscellaneous Linear Features | N | Y | N | A man-made barrier enclosing or bordering a field, yard, etc., usually made of posts and wire or wood, used to prevent entrance, to confine, or to mark a boundary. |
| L4121 | Ridge Line | Miscellaneous Linear Features | N | Y | N | The line of highest elevation along a ridge. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---|-------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--|
| L4125 | Cliff/Escarpment | Miscellaneous Linear Features | N | Y | N | A very steep or vertical slope. [including bluff, crag, head, headland, nose, palisades, precipice, promontory, rim and rimrock] |
| L4130 | Point-to-Point Line | Miscellaneous Linear Features | N | Y | N | A line defined as beginning at one location point and ending at another, both of which are in sight. |
| L4140 | Property/Parcel Line (Including PLSS) | Miscellaneous Linear Features | N | Y | N | This feature class may denote a nonvisible boundary of either public or private lands (e.g., a park boundary) or it may denote a Public Land Survey System or equivalent survey line. |
| L4165 | Ferry Crossing | Miscellaneous Linear Features | N | Y | N | The route used to carry or convey people or cargo back and forth over a waterbody in a boat. |
| R1011 | Railroad Feature (Main, Spur, or Yard) | Rail Features | N | Y | N | A line of fixed rails or tracks that carries mainstream railroad traffic. Such a rail line can be a main line or spur line, or part of a rail yard. |
| R1051 | Carline, Streetcar Track, Monorail, Other Mass Transit Rail | Rail Features | N | Y | N | Mass transit rail lines (including lines for rapid transit, monorails, streetcars, light rail, etc.) that are typically inaccessible to mainstream railroad traffic and whose tracks are not part of a road right-of-way. |
| R1052 | Cog Rail Line, Incline Rail Line, Tram | Rail Features | N | Y | N | A special purpose rail line for climbing steep grades that is typically inaccessible to mainstream railroad traffic. Note that aerial tramways and streetcars (which may also be called "trams") are accounted for by other MTFCCs and do not belong in R1052. |
| S1100 | Primary Road | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | Primary roads are generally divided, limited-access highways within the interstate highway system or under state management, and are distinguished by the presence of interchanges. These highways are accessible by ramps and may include some toll highways. |
| S1200 | Secondary Road | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | Secondary roads are main arteries, usually in the U.S. Highway, State Highway or County Highway system. These roads have one or more lanes of traffic in each direction, may or may not be divided, and usually have at-grade intersections with many other roads and driveways. They often have both a local name and a route number. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--|--------------------|-------|--------|-------|--|
| S1400 | Local Neighborhood Road, Rural Road, City Street | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | Generally a paved non-arterial street, road, or byway that usually has a single lane of traffic in each direction. Roads in this feature class may be privately or publicly maintained. Scenic park roads would be included in this feature class, as would (depending on the region of the country) some unpaved roads. |
| S1500 | Vehicular Trail (4WD) | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | An unpaved dirt trail where a four-wheel drive vehicle is required. These vehicular trails are found almost exclusively in very rural areas. Minor, unpaved roads usable by ordinary cars and trucks belong in the S1400 category. |
| S1630 | Ramp | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | A road that allows controlled access from adjacent roads onto a limited access highway, often in the form of a cloverleaf interchange. These roads are unaddressable. |
| S1640 | Service Drive usually along a limited access highway | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | A road, usually paralleling a limited access highway, that provides access to structures along the highway. These roads can be named and may intersect with other roads. |
| S1710 | Walkway/Pedestrian Trail | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | A path that is used for walking, being either too narrow for or legally restricted from vehicular traffic. |
| S1720 | Stairway | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | A pedestrian passageway from one level to another by a series of steps. |
| S1730 | Alley | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | A service road that does not generally have associated addressed structures and is usually unnamed. It is located at the rear of buildings and properties and is used for deliveries. |
| S1740 | Private Road for service vehicles (logging, oil fields, ranches, etc.) | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | A road within private property that is privately maintained for service, extractive, or other purposes. These roads are often unnamed. |
| S1750 | Internal U.S. Census Bureau use | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | Internal U.S. Census Bureau use. |
| S1780 | Parking Lot Road | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | The main travel route for vehicles through a paved parking area. |
| S1820 | Bike Path or Trail | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | A path that is used for manual or small, motorized bicycles, being either too narrow for or legally restricted from vehicular traffic. |
| S1830 | Bridle Path | Road/Path Features | N | Y | N | A path that is used for horses, being either too narrow for or legally restricted from vehicular traffic. |
| S2000 | Road Median | Road/Path Features | N | N | Y | The unpaved area or barrier between the-carriageways of a divided road. |

| MTFCC | FEATURE CLASS | SUPERCLASS | POINT | LINEAR | AREAL | FEATURE CLASS DESCRIPTION |
|-------|---|----------------|-------|--------|-------|---|
| P0001 | Nonvisible Linear Legal/Statistical Boundary | Bounding Edges | N | Y | N | A legal/statistical boundary line that does not correspond to a shoreline or other visible feature on the ground. |
| P0002 | Perennial Shoreline | Bounding Edges | N | Y | N | The more-or-less permanent boundary between land and water for a water feature that exists year-round. |
| P0003 | Intermittent Shoreline | Bounding Edges | N | Y | N | The boundary between land and water (when water is present) for a water feature that does not exist year-round. |
| P0004 | Other non-visible bounding Edge (e.g., Census water boundary, boundary of an areal feature) | Bounding Edges | N | Y | N | A bounding Edge that does not represent a legal/statistical boundary, and does not correspond to a shoreline or other visible feature on the ground. Many such Edges bound area landmarks, while many others separate water features from each other (e.g., where a bay meets the ocean). |